

# HTTP Protocol API Specifications

Revision 2.12

2017-03-15

## Document History

No	Release Notes	Date	Version
1	Based on Old Version	2016-6-20	2.0
2	Add API Get max remote input channels	2016-6-30	2.01
3	Add API PTZ Move directly	2016-8-10	2.02
4	Add Chapter Bosch APIs	2016-8-16	2.03
5	Add API getLimitState	2016-8-16	2.04
6	1 Modify API Control the playback stream 2 Add auxiliary gap extend header	2016-8-20	2.05
7	Add chapter Record files protection	2016-8-20	2.06
8	Modify API Find logs	2016-08-31	2.07
9	Add API Create a motion file finder	2016-09-01	2.08
10	Add API Get daylight	2016-09-01	2.09
11	Add H.265 Support	2016-09-06	2.10
12	1 Add chapter video in day night mode shift 2 Add chapter Lighting	2016-10-19	2.11
13	Delete getting real stream and playback stream APIs	2017-03-15	2.12

# Contents

Document History.....	2
Contents.....	1
<b>1 Overview .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>2 References .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>3 Definitions .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>3.1 Abbreviations .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>3.2 Syntax convention .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>3.3 API format.....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>3.4 Server responses.....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>3.5 Authentication .....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>4 General APIs .....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>4.1 APIs of RTSP .....</b>	<b>15</b>
4.1.1 Get real-time stream.....	15
4.1.2 Get playback stream .....	16
4.1.3 Get file stream .....	16
<b>4.2 Get mjpg stream .....</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>4.3 Audio .....</b>	<b>18</b>
4.3.1 Get audio input channel numbers.....	18
4.3.2 Get audio output channel numbers .....	18
4.3.3 Post audio stream .....	19
4.3.4 Get audio stream .....	21
<b>4.4 Snapshot .....</b>	<b>23</b>
4.4.1 Snap.....	23
4.4.2 Get a snapshot.....	25
4.4.3 Subscribe to snapshot.....	25
<b>4.5 Video attributes .....</b>	<b>26</b>

---

4.5.1	Get max extra stream numbers .....	26
4.5.2	Video color config.....	27
4.5.3	Get encode capability .....	29
4.5.4	Get encode config capability .....	30
4.5.5	Encode of media .....	34
4.5.6	Encode of region interested.....	40
4.5.7	Channel title.....	42
4.5.8	Get video input channels device supported .....	43
4.5.9	Get video output channels device supported.....	43
4.5.10	Get max remote input channels .....	43
4.5.11	Video standard .....	44
4.5.12	Video widget.....	44
4.5.13	Get video input capability.....	48
4.5.14	Adjust focus .....	54
4.5.15	Adjust focus continuously.....	54
4.5.16	Auto focus.....	55
4.5.17	Get focus status .....	55
4.5.18	Get coordinates of current window .....	56
4.5.19	Set coordinates of current window .....	56
4.5.20	Video in options.....	57
4.5.21	Video out .....	70
<b>4.6</b>	<b>System .....</b>	<b>72</b>
4.6.1	General .....	72
4.6.2	Get current time .....	73
4.6.3	Set current time.....	74
4.6.4	Locales .....	74
4.6.5	Get language capability .....	77
4.6.6	Language.....	77

---

4.6.7	Client access filter .....	78
4.6.8	Auto maintain .....	79
4.6.9	Holiday management.....	81
4.6.10	Get device type.....	83
4.6.11	Get hardware version .....	83
4.6.12	Get serial number of device.....	83
4.6.13	Get machine name .....	84
4.6.14	Get system information .....	84
4.6.15	Get vendor information .....	84
4.6.16	Get software information .....	85
4.6.17	Get version of Onvif.....	85
4.6.18	Get version of HTTP API.....	85
4.6.19	Get device class .....	86
4.6.20	Onvif service authorization.....	86
4.6.21	Backup of config .....	87
4.6.22	Restore the config.....	88
4.6.23	Restore except the config .....	88
4.6.24	Reboot .....	88
4.6.25	Shutdown.....	89
<b>4.7</b>	<b>Network.....</b>	<b>89</b>
4.7.1	Get network interfaces .....	89
4.7.2	Network basic config .....	90
4.7.3	PPPoE .....	92
4.7.4	DDNS.....	93
4.7.5	Email .....	95
4.7.6	Wlan.....	98
4.7.7	Scan Wlan devices .....	100
4.7.8	UPnP .....	101

---

4.7.9	Get UPnP status .....	102
4.7.10	NTP.....	103
4.7.11	RTSP .....	104
4.7.12	Alarm server .....	105
<b>4.8</b>	<b>Motion Detection .....</b>	<b>106</b>
4.8.1	Motion Detection Settings.....	106
<b>4.9</b>	<b>Event.....</b>	<b>113</b>
4.9.1	Event handler.....	113
4.9.2	Alarm event .....	118
4.9.3	Alarm out .....	119
4.9.4	Get alarm input channels .....	120
4.9.5	Get alarm output channels.....	121
4.9.6	Get states of alarm input channels.....	121
4.9.7	Get states of alarm output channels .....	121
4.9.8	Video blind event.....	122
4.9.9	Video loss event .....	123
4.9.10	Login failure event .....	124
4.9.11	Storage not exist event .....	125
4.9.12	Storage access failure event .....	126
4.9.13	Storage low space event.....	127
4.9.14	Net abort event.....	128
4.9.15	IP conflict event .....	129
4.9.16	Get channels event happened.....	130
4.9.17	Subscribe to event message .....	131
4.9.18	Get capability of event management .....	134
<b>4.10</b>	<b>PTZ.....</b>	<b>135</b>
4.10.1	PTZ config.....	135
4.10.2	PTZ auto movement.....	137

---

4.10.3	Get PTZ protocol list.....	139
4.10.4	Get PTZ capability of current protocol.....	139
4.10.5	Get PTZ presets list .....	142
4.10.6	Get PTZ tour routines list.....	143
4.10.7	PTZ control command.....	143
4.10.8	Get PTZ status .....	147
4.10.9	PTZ Move directly .....	148
<b>4.11</b>	<b>Record.....</b>	<b>148</b>
4.11.1	Get capability of recording .....	148
4.11.2	Record config .....	149
4.11.3	Record mode.....	151
4.11.4	Media global .....	152
4.11.5	Find media files.....	153
4.11.6	Download media file with the file name .....	156
4.11.7	Download media file between times.....	157
<b>4.12</b>	<b>User management .....</b>	<b>157</b>
4.12.1	Get information of a particular user .....	157
4.12.2	Get information of all users .....	158
4.12.3	Get information of all active users.....	159
4.12.4	Get information of a particular group .....	159
4.12.5	Get information of all groups.....	160
4.12.6	Add a new user .....	160
4.12.7	Delete a user.....	161
4.12.8	Modify user information.....	161
4.12.9	Modify user's password .....	161
<b>4.13</b>	<b>Log.....</b>	<b>162</b>
4.13.1	Find logs.....	162
4.13.2	Clear all the logs.....	164

---

4.13.3	Backup logs .....	164
<b>5</b>	<b>SD camera APIs .....</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>5.1</b>	<b>Video attributes .....</b>	<b>165</b>
5.1.1	Video in focus .....	165
5.1.2	Video in zoom .....	167
5.1.3	Video in sharpness.....	169
5.1.4	Video in mode .....	170
5.1.5	Video in day night mode shift.....	173
5.1.6	Lighting .....	176
<b>5.2</b>	<b>Rain brush .....</b>	<b>179</b>
5.2.1	Move continuously .....	179
5.2.2	Stop move .....	179
5.2.3	Move once .....	179
<b>6</b>	<b>Storage APIs.....</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>6.1</b>	<b>Storage devices.....</b>	<b>180</b>
6.1.1	Get hard disk information.....	180
6.1.2	Get all the storage devices' names .....	180
6.1.3	Get storage device information .....	181
6.1.4	Get storage capability .....	181
<b>6.2</b>	<b>NAS.....</b>	<b>182</b>
6.2.1	NAS information .....	182
<b>6.3</b>	<b>Storage point.....</b>	<b>184</b>
6.3.1	Record storage point.....	184
6.3.2	Storage group .....	185
<b>7</b>	<b>Display APIs .....</b>	<b>187</b>
<b>7.1</b>	<b>GUI .....</b>	<b>187</b>
7.1.1	GUISet.....	187
<b>7.2</b>	<b>Split screen.....</b>	<b>190</b>



7.2.1	Split screen mode .....	190
<b>7.3</b>	<b>Monitor tour.....</b>	<b>191</b>
7.3.1	Monitor tour .....	191
7.3.2	Enable tour .....	192
7.3.3	Monitor collection .....	192
<b>8</b>	<b>Video analyse APIs.....</b>	<b>194</b>
<b>8.1</b>	<b>Video analyse.....</b>	<b>194</b>
8.1.1	Get video analyse capability .....	194
8.1.2	Video analyse global.....	195
8.1.3	Video analyse rule .....	197
<b>8.2</b>	<b>Number of people.....</b>	<b>200</b>
8.2.1	Video widget number status .....	200
8.2.2	Get heat map information .....	201
<b>8.3</b>	<b>People counting.....</b>	<b>202</b>
8.3.1	Get summary .....	202
8.3.2	Query the count of people .....	202
<b>9</b>	<b>Intelligent traffic APIs .....</b>	<b>204</b>
<b>9.1</b>	<b>Traffic snap.....</b>	<b>204</b>
9.1.1	Get the specific parking space status .....	204
<b>9.2</b>	<b>Traffic parking.....</b>	<b>205</b>
9.2.1	Get all parking spaces' status.....	205
<b>10</b>	<b>Thermography and radiometry APIs.....</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>10.1</b>	<b>Thermography manager .....</b>	<b>206</b>
10.1.1	Get capability of thermography.....	206
10.1.2	Thermography options .....	207
10.1.3	Get extern system information.....	210
10.1.4	Get information of preset mode.....	210
10.1.5	Get optimized region information .....	211

---

10.1.6	Enable shutter.....	212
10.1.7	Fix focus.....	212
10.1.8	Do flat field correction.....	213
<b>10.2</b>	<b>Radiometry .....</b>	<b>213</b>
10.2.1	Get capability of radiometry.....	213
10.2.2	Heat image thermometry .....	214
10.2.3	Thermometry rule .....	216
10.2.4	Heat image temper event.....	219
10.2.5	Get temperature of particular point.....	221
10.2.6	Get temperature of particular condition .....	221
10.2.7	Query temperature information.....	222
10.2.8	Subscribe to temperature information.....	224
10.2.9	Subscribe to radiometry data .....	225
10.2.10	To fetch radiometry data .....	226
<b>11</b>	<b>Access control APIs .....</b>	<b>227</b>
<b>11.1</b>	<b>Door.....</b>	<b>227</b>
11.1.1	Open door.....	227
11.1.2	Get door status .....	227
<b>12</b>	<b>Intelligent building APIs.....</b>	<b>228</b>
<b>12.1</b>	<b>Video talk.....</b>	<b>228</b>
12.1.1	Subscribe video talk status .....	228
12.1.2	Unsubscribe video talk status .....	229
12.1.3	Invite server on video talk .....	229
12.1.4	Cancel the video talk .....	229
12.1.5	Answer the invitation.....	230
12.1.6	Refuse to answer the video talk invitation .....	230
12.1.7	Hang up.....	230
<b>12.2</b>	<b>Video talk log .....</b>	<b>231</b>

---

12.2.1	Query video talk log.....	231
<b>12.3</b>	<b>Access control card record.....</b>	<b>232</b>
12.3.1	Query record.....	232
12.3.2	Update record.....	233
12.3.3	Insert record.....	234
12.3.4	Remove record.....	235
12.3.5	Get the total number of records.....	235
<b>12.4</b>	<b>Swiping Access control card record.....</b>	<b>236</b>
12.4.1	Query swiping card records.....	236
<b>12.5</b>	<b>Announcement record.....</b>	<b>237</b>
12.5.1	Insert record.....	237
<b>12.6</b>	<b>Alarm record.....</b>	<b>238</b>
12.6.1	Query alarm record.....	238
<b>13</b>	<b>DVR custom APIs.....</b>	<b>239</b>
<b>13.1</b>	<b>FileFindHelper.....</b>	<b>239</b>
13.1.1	Create a file finder.....	239
13.1.2	Create a motion file finder.....	241
13.1.3	Get the file information found by the finder.....	243
13.1.4	Stop the finder.....	243
13.1.5	Get bound files.....	244
<b>13.2</b>	<b>BandLimit.....</b>	<b>245</b>
13.2.1	getLimitState.....	245
<b>13.3</b>	<b>Record files protection.....</b>	<b>246</b>
13.3.1	Add protection.....	246
13.3.2	Cancel protection.....	247
13.3.3	Remove protection.....	247
<b>13.4</b>	<b>Get daylight.....</b>	<b>248</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>Other APIs.....</b>	<b>248</b>

---

<b>14.1</b>	<b>Discover devices</b> .....	<b>248</b>
14.1.1	Discover devices on internet .....	248
<b>14.2</b>	<b>Flashlight</b> .....	<b>250</b>
14.2.1	Flashlight config .....	250
<b>15</b>	<b>Appendix</b> .....	<b>251</b>
<b>15.1</b>	<b>Stream head</b> .....	<b>252</b>
<b>15.2</b>	<b>Extend Header</b> .....	<b>253</b>
15.2.1	Audio extend header .....	253
15.2.2	Video extend header .....	254
15.2.3	Channel title extend header .....	254
15.2.4	Time zone extend header .....	255
15.2.5	Event flag extend header .....	255
15.2.6	auxiliary gap extend header.....	255

# 1 Overview

This document specifies the HTTP based application programming interface of video products.

The HTTP-based interface provides the functionality for requesting snapshot and media stream, for controlling camera functions (PTZ, Focus etc.) and for getting and setting internal parameter values.

The video products serve as a server. The client sends requests to server, and then server handles requests and returns resources accordingly.

## 2 References

- [1]. RFC 2616 Hypertext Transfer Protocol-HTTP/1.1
- [2]. RFC 2396 Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI): Generic Syntax and Semantics
- [3]. RFC 2617 HTTP Authentication: Basic and Digest Access Authentication
- [4]. RFC 3986: Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI) Generic Syntax

## 3 Definitions

### 3.1 Abbreviations

The following abbreviations are used throughout this document

**API** Application programming interface – in the document, it especially presents application programming interface of video products.

### 3.2 Syntax convention

- In URL syntax and in descriptions of API parameters, text in italic within angle brackets denotes content that should be replaced with either a value or a string. When replacing the text string, the angle brackets must also be replaced. For example, *<server>* in the URL syntax is replaced with the string "192.168.1.108".
- String shown in bold face denotes a brief explanatory note of the string close to it.

- Name-value pair in square brackets denotes content that is optional. For example, "http ://<server>/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi[?channel=1]" can be like this "http ://<server>/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi".
- The API syntax must follow the standard of URI. (RFC 3986: Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI) Generic Syntax); that is, spaces and other reserved characters (";", "/", "?", ":", "@", "=", "+", ",", and "\$") within a name-value pair should be replaced with %< ASCII hex>. For example, the blank should be replaced with %20.
- To describe the range of a variable, we use some symbols such as "[]" and "{}". For example: " [0-100]" denotes an integer not less than 0 and not larger than 100. "{0, 1, 2, 3}" denotes the valid value of an integer among 0, 1, 2 and 3.
- "[]" following a string denotes an array. The index is usually an integer and starts from 0. For example, "Snap[channel]" may be "Snap[0]" or "Snap[1]".
- The variable may be different types: string, integer, bool or float. Integer is 32 bits. The range of bool is "true" and "false".

## 3.3 API format

This section defines the syntax and semantics for APIs.

**<protocol> ://<server><abs\_path> [?query]**

**protocol:** URL scheme for the particular request. The http and https protocols are both supported in this specification. So "http", as most of the APIs' default protocol except several RTSP APIs, can be replaced by "https".

**server:** Server could be "**hostname[: port]**". The **hostname** can be IP address or the fully qualified domain name of an IP device. The **port** is the port number of **server** listening for TCP connections. If the port is not given, the default port is assumed. For HTTP, the default port is 80. For HTTPS, the default port is 443.

**abs\_path:** The Request-URI for the resources is **abs\_path**. The **abs\_path** in this specification is most often of the form "/cgi-bin/\*.cgi".

**query:** The query field is a string of information to be interpreted by the resource. It consists of resource-related parameters. And it must be listed in name-value pair syntax (p1=v1&p2=v2&...&pn=vn).

For example:

http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi?channel=1

### 3.4 Server responses

The server uses the standard HTTP status codes.

**Return:**

```
HTTP/1.1 <HTTP code> <HTTP text>\r\n
```

With the following HTTP code and meanings

Table 3-1

HTTP code	HTTP text	Description
200	OK	The request has succeeded. The requested resource will be returned in the HTTP text.
400	Bad Request	The request had bad syntax or was inherently impossible to be satisfied.
401	Unauthorized	The request requires user authentication or the authorization has been refused.
404	Not Found	The server has not found anything matching the request.
500	Internal Server Error	The server encountered an unexpected condition that prevented it from fulfilling the request.

**Example:** request doesn't fit with syntax.

```
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found\r\n
```

If the request fits with syntax but an error occurs while the server handles it, the response would like this:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
...
Error
ErrorID=<Error Code>, Detail=<Error Description>
```

**Example:** Request spells wrong.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

Error

ErrorID=2, Detail= Invalid Request!

All error codes are defined as below.

Table 3-2

Error Code	Detail	Description
0	Invalid Authority!	The user fails in authentication or doesn't include the right accessing the resource.
1	Request parses error!	Request is incomplete.
2	Invalid Request!	Request spells error.
3	Method not found!	the resource not supported
4	Request invalid param!	Parameters of request are invalid.
5	Server internal error!	An error occurs when server handles the request.
6	Request Timeout!	Timeout when server handles request.
7	Client keepalive failed!	The client fails to keep alive.

## 3.5 Authentication

Video products support either basic authentication or digest authentication. If the http request does not provide valid "Authorization" information, video products would return HTTP status code 401 and information for authentication. Video products return the required resource only if authorization correct.

For example:

1. When basic authentication fails, response is:

HTTP/1.1 401 Unauthorized

WWW-Authenticate: Basic realm="XXXXXX"



The client encodes the username and password with base64, and then sends it to server. A valid Authorization like this:

```
Authorization: Basic VXZVXZ
```

2. When digest authentication fails, response is:

```
HTTP/1.1 401 Unauthorized
```

```
WWW-Authenticate: Digest realm="DH_00408CA5EA04", nonce="000562fdY631973ef04f77a3ede7c1832ff48720ef95ad",
stale=FALSE, qop="auth"
```

The client calculates the digest authorization using information like username, password, nonce, HTTP method and URI with MD5, and then sends it to server.

For example:

```
Authorization: Digest username="admin", realm="DH_00408CA5EA04", nc=00000001, cnonce="0a4f113b", qop="auth",
nonce="000562fdY631973ef04f77a3ede7c1832ff48720ef95ad", uri="/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getLanguageCaps",
response="65002de02df697e946b750590b44f8bf"
```

## 4 General APIs

The requests specified in this section are supported by all video products.

### 4.1 APIs of RTSP

#### 4.1.1 Get real-time stream

Table 4-1

<b>Syntax</b>	rtsp://<username>:<password>@<ip>:<port>/cam/realmonitor?channel=<ChannelNo>&subtype=<typeNo>
<b>Description</b>	Get real-time media stream.
<b>Example</b>	We request the extra stream 1 of channel 1, the URL is:

	rtsp://admin:admin@10.7.6.67:554/cam/realmonitor?channel=1&subtype=1
<b>Success Return</b>	media stream data
<b>Comment</b>	<p>&lt;<b>username</b>&gt;: a valid user's username.</p> <p>&lt;<b>password</b>&gt;: user's password.</p> <p>&lt; <b>ip</b>&gt;: the IP address of the video product.</p> <p>&lt;<b>port</b> &gt;: the default port is 554. It can be omitted.</p> <p>&lt;<b>ChannelNo</b>&gt;: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1.</p> <p>&lt;<b>typeNo</b>&gt;: the stream type. The &lt;typeNo&gt; of main stream is 0, extra stream 1 is 1, extra stream 2 is 2. The extra stream counts can be obtained in <a href="#">GetMaxExtraStreamCounts</a>. If the stream does not exist or not enabled, response will be error.</p> <p>The IP Camera supports both TCP and UDP transmission forms.</p> <p>It also supplies basic authentication and digest authentication ways. The authentication process is similar with <a href="#">Authentication</a>.</p>

## 4.1.2 Get playback stream

Table 4-2

<b>Syntax</b>	rtsp://<username>:<password>@<ip>:<port>/cam/playback?channel=<ChannelNo>&starttime=<starttime>&endtime=<endtime>
<b>Description</b>	Get playback media stream.
<b>Example</b>	rtsp://admin:admin@10.44.200.8:554/cam/playback?channel=1&starttime=2012_09_15_12_37_05&endtime=2012_09_15_18_34_14
<b>Success Return</b>	media stream data
<b>Comment</b>	It's similar with <a href="#">GetRtspStream</a> . Except there are parameters "starttime" and "endtime".

## 4.1.3 Get file stream

Table 4-3

<b>Syntax</b>	rtsp://<username>:<password>@<ip>:<port>/<filename>
---------------	---

<b>Description</b>	Get specific file stream.
<b>Example</b>	rtsp://admin:admin@10.44.200.8:554//mnt/sd/2015-09-16/001/dav/20/20.32.08-20.32.28[M][0@0][0].dav
<b>Success Return</b>	media stream data
<b>Comment</b>	It's similar with <a href="#">GetRtspStream</a> . <i>filename</i> : absolute path.

## 4.2 Get mjpg stream

Table 4-4

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/mjpg/video.cgi[?channel=<ChannelNo>&subtype=<typeNo>]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get a video stream encoded by mjpg.
<b>Example</b>	To get a video stream of channel 1, main stream, the URL can be http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mjpg/video.cgi or http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mjpg/video.cgi?channel=1&subtype=0
<b>Success Return</b>	Video stream encoded by MJPG. For example: HTTP Code: 200 OK Content-Type: multipart/x-mixed-replace; boundary=<boundary> Body: --<boundary> Content-Type: image/jpeg Content-Length:<image size>

	<JPEG image data> --<boundary>
<b>Comment</b>	<p><b>ChannelNo</b>: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1, default 1 if not specified.</p> <p><b>typeNo</b>: the stream type, default 0 if not specified. It can be the following value:</p> <p>0-Main Stream</p> <p>1-Extra Stream 1</p> <p>2-Extra Stream 2</p>

## 4.3 Audio

### 4.3.1 Get audio input channel numbers

Table 4-5

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devAudioInput.cgi?action=getCollect
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Audio input channel number.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devAudioInput.cgi?action=getCollect
<b>Success Return</b>	result=1
<b>Comment</b>	Above response means there are 2 audio input channels.

### 4.3.2 Get audio output channel numbers

Table 4-6

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devAudioOutput.cgi?action=getCollect
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Audio output channel number.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devAudioOutput.cgi?action=getCollect
<b>Success Return</b>	result=1
<b>Comment</b>	Above response means there are 2 audio output channels.

### 4.3.3 Post audio stream

Table 4-7

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	POST
<b>Description</b>	Post audio
<b>Example</b>	<p>Example for single part</p> <p>The URL of transmit a single part, channel 1 audio stream(encoded with G.711 A-law) is:  <a href="http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&amp;httpype=singlepart&amp;channel=1">http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&amp;httpype=singlepart&amp;channel=1</a></p> <p>example:</p> <pre>POST /cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&amp;httpype=singlepart&amp;channel=1 HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: Audio/G.711A Content-Length: 9999999  &lt;Audio data&gt; &lt;Audio data&gt;</pre> <p>Example for multipart</p> <p>The URL of transmit a multipart, channel 1 audio stream(encoded with G.711 A-law) is:  <a href="http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&amp;httpype=multipart&amp;channel=1">http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&amp;httpype=multipart&amp;channel=1</a></p> <p>example:</p> <pre>POST /cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&amp;httpype=multipart&amp;channel=1 HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: multipart/x-mixed-replace; boundary=&lt;boundary&gt; --&lt;boundary&gt;  Content-Type: Audio/G.711A Content-Length: 800</pre>

	<Audio data> --<boundary>
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL:  The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.

#### Appendix A: Parameters in URL

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
httpstype	string	singlepart: HTTP content is a continuous flow of audio packets  multipart: HTTP content type is multipart/x-mixed-replace, and each audio packet ends with a boundary string
channel	integer	The audio channel

#### Appendix B: Audio Encode Type

MIME	Description
Audio/PCM	
Audio/ADPCM	
Audio/G.711A	
Audio/G.711Mu	
Audio/G.726	
Audio/G.729	
Audio/MPEG2	

Audio/AMR	
Audio/AAC	

### 4.3.4 Get audio stream

Table 4-8

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=getAudio&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get audio
<b>Example</b>	<p>Example for single part</p> <p>The URL of Request a single part, channel 1 audio stream(encoded with G.711 A-law) is:</p> <p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=getAudio&amp;httpype=singlepart&amp;channel=1</p> <p>If the request was successful, the server returns a continuous flow of audio packets. The content type is only set at the beginning of the connection.</p> <p>Return:</p> <p>HTTP Code: 200 OK Content-Type: Audio/G.711A</p> <p>Body:</p> <p>&lt;Audio data&gt; &lt;Audio data&gt;</p> <p>Example for multipart</p> <p>The URL of Request a multipart, channel 1 audio stream(encoded with G.711 A-law) is:</p> <p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=getAudio&amp;httpype=multipart&amp;channel=1</p> <p>If the request was successful, the server returns a continuous flow of audio packets. The content type is</p>

	<p>“multipart/x-mixed-replace” and each audio packet ends with a boundary string.</p> <p>Return:</p> <p>HTTP Code: 200 OK</p> <p>Content-Type: multipart/x-mixed-replace; boundary=&lt;boundary&gt;</p> <p>--&lt;boundary&gt;</p> <p>Content-Type: Audio/G.711A</p> <p>Content-Length: 800</p> <p>&lt;Audio data&gt;</p> <p>--&lt;boundary&gt;</p>
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
httptype	string	<p>singlepart: HTTP content is a continuous flow of audio packets</p> <p>multipart: HTTP content type is multipart/x-mixed-replace, and each audio packet ends with a boundary string</p>
channel	integer	The audio channel



## 4.4 Snapshot

### 4.4.1 Snap

- Get snap config

Table 4-9

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Snap
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Snap config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Snap
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>table.Snap[0].HolidayEnable=false table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][0]=6 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][0]=6 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 ...</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Response format:</p> <pre>table.Snap[<i>channel</i>].TimeSection[<i>weekday</i>][<i>configNo</i>]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59</pre> <p><i>channel</i> is video channel number, <i>weekday</i> range is [0-6] (Sunday - Saturday). <i>configNo</i> is the index of time section config. There are many time sections each day.</p>

- Set snap config

Table 4-10

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Snap config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Snap[0].TimeSection[0][0]=1%2012:00:00-18:00:00
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	In below table, <b>ch</b> = channel index <b>wd</b> = week day index <b>ts</b> = time section index

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Snap[ <b>ch</b> ].TimeSection[ <b>wd</b> ][ <b>ts</b> ]	string	wd (week day) range is [0-6] (Sunday- Saturday) ts (time section) range is [0-23], it's time section table index.  Format: mask hh:mm:ss-hh:mm:ss Mask: [0-65535], hh: [0-24], mm: [0-59], ss: [0-59]  Mask indicates record type by bits: Bit0: regular snapshot Bit1: motion detection snapshot Bit2: alarm snapshot

	Bit3: card snapshot
--	---------------------

## 4.4.2 Get a snapshot

Table 4-11

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi[?channel=1]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get a snapshot of a video channel.
<b>Example</b>	To get a snapshot of video channel 1, the URL can be http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi or http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi?channel=1
<b>Success Return</b>	Image of jpg format.
<b>Comment</b>	<b>ChannelNo</b> : integer, the video channel index which starts from 1, default 1 if not specified.

## 4.4.3 Subscribe to snapshot

Table 4-12

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/snapManager.cgi?action=attachFileProc&Flags[0]=Event&Events=[<eventCode>,<eventCode>,...] [&channel=<ChannelNo>]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Subscribe pictures when that event of code <b>eventCode</b> happens.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/snapManager.cgi?action=attachFileProc&Flags[0]=Event&Events=[VideoMotion%2CVideoLoss]
<b>Success Return</b>	--<boundary>\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <data length>\r\n Events[0].Code=TrafficJunction Events[0].CountInGroup=1 Events[0].IndexInGroup=1

	<pre> Events[0].Lane=1  Events[0].Data.PTS= 42949485818.0  Events[0].TrafficCar.PlateNumber=Z A12345  Events[0].TrafficCar. DeviceAddress=Hangzhou  .....  Events[1].Code=TrafficJunction  .....  --&lt;boundary&gt;  Content-Type: image/jpeg  Content-Length:&lt;image size&gt;  &lt;JPEG image data&gt;  --&lt;boundary&gt; </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p><b>ChannelNo</b>: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1, default 1 if not specified.</p> <p><b>eventCode</b> : it can be any one of the standard codes defined in DHIIF.</p> <p><b>eventCode</b> includes:</p> <p>VideoMotion: motion detection event</p> <p>VideoLoss: video loss detection event</p> <p>VideoBlind: video blind detection event.</p> <p>AlarmLocal: alarm detection event.</p>

## 4.5 Video attributes

### 4.5.1 Get max extra stream numbers

Table 4-13

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>http://&lt;server&gt;/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getProductDefinition&amp;name=MaxExtraStream</pre>
---------------	---

<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get max extra stream count
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getProductDefinition&name=MaxExtraStream
<b>Success Return</b>	table. <b>MaxExtraStream</b> =1
<b>Comment</b>	<b>MaxExtraStream</b> : max extra stream numbers. It can be 1, 2 or 3.

## 4.5.2 Video color config

- Get video color config

Table 4-14

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoColor
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Video Color config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoColor
<b>Success Return</b>	<p><b>head.</b> Brightness=50</p> <p><b>head.</b> Contrast=50</p> <p><b>head.</b> Hue=50</p> <p><b>head.</b> Saturation=50</p> <p><b>head.</b> TimeSection=1 00:00:00-24:00:00</p>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in Response:</p> <p><b>head</b>= table.VideoColor[<b>ChannelNo</b>][<b>ColorConfigNo</b>]</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b> = video channel index,</p> <p><b>colorConfigNo</b> = color config index.</p> <p>0 = Color Config 1</p> <p>1 = Color Config 2</p> <p>...</p>

- Set video color config

Table 4-15

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Video Color config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoColor[1][0].Brightness=50
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>In below table, <b>head</b>=VideoColor[<b>ChannelNo</b>][<b>ColorConfigNo</b>]</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b> = video channel index,</p> <p><b>colorConfigNo</b> = color config index,</p> <p>0 = Color Config 1</p> <p>1 = Color Config 2</p> <p>...</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<b>head.</b> Brightness	integer	Brightness, range is [0-100]
<b>head.</b> Contrast	integer	Contrast, range is [0-100]
<b>head.</b> Hue	integer	Hue
<b>head.</b> Saturation	integer	Saturation
<b>head.</b> TimeSection	string	<p>Effective time for this video color config.</p> <p>Format is: <i>mask starttime endtime</i></p> <p>Mask range is {0, 1}.</p> <p>Mask 0 – this video config is not effective</p> <p>Mask 1 - this config is effective</p> <p><i>Starttime/Endtime</i> format like 11:00:00.</p>

		<p>Example:</p> <p>0 01:00:00-02:00:00, means this config is not effective.</p> <p>1 01:00:00-02:00:00, means this config is effective between 01:00:00 and 02:00:00</p>
--	--	--

### 4.5.3 Get encode capability

Table 4-16

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/encode.cgi?action=getCaps
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get encode capabilities.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/encode.cgi?action=getCaps
<b>Success Return</b>	<p>caps.PlaybackCompressSplitNumList[0]=1</p> <p>caps.PlaybackCompressSplitNumList[1]=2</p> <p>caps.PlaybackCompressSplitNumList[2]=4</p> <p>caps.PreviewMode=SplitSnap</p> <p>caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].CoverAreaPercent=100</p> <p>caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].CoverCount=4</p> <p>caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].LadenBitrate=162201600</p> <p>caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].MaxCIFPFrameSize=40</p> <p>caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].MaxExtraStream=1</p> <p>caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].MinCIFPFrameSize=7</p> <p>caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].RecordIndividualResolution=true</p> <p>caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].SupportIndividualResolution=true</p> <p>caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].TitleCount=4</p>
<b>Comment</b>	

## 4.5.4 Get encode config capability

Table 4-17

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/encode.cgi?action=getConfigCaps&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get encode config capabilities.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/encode.cgi?action=getConfigCaps&channel=1
<b>Success Return</b>	<p><b>headMain</b>.Video.BitRateOptions=448,2560</p> <p><b>headMain</b>.Video.CompressionTypes=H.264,MJPEG</p> <p><b>headMain</b>.Video.FPSMax=25</p> <p><b>headMain</b>.Video.ResolutionTypes=2048 x 1536,1080,SXGA, 1280 x 960,720,D1,CIF</p> <p><b>headExtra</b>.Video.BitRateOptions=80,448</p> <p><b>headExtra</b>.Video.CompressionTypes=H.264,MJPEG</p> <p><b>headExtra</b>.Video.FPSMax=25</p> <p><b>headExtra</b>.Video.ResolutionTypes=D1,CIF</p> <p><b>headSnap</b>.Video.CompressionTypes=H.264,MJPEG</p> <p><b>headSnap</b>.Video.ResolutionTypes=2048 x 1536,1080,SXGA, 1280 x 960,720,D1,CIF</p>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: video channel index</p> <p>Params in Response:</p> <p><b>headMain</b>= caps[<b>Channel</b>].MainFormat[<b>RecordType</b>]</p> <p><b>headExtra</b> = caps[<b>Channel</b>].ExtraFormat[<b>ExtraStream</b>]</p> <p><b>headSnap</b> = caps[<b>Channel</b>].SnapFormat[<b>SnapType</b>]</p> <p><b>Channel</b>: video channel index</p> <p><b>RecordType</b>:</p> <p>0 = regular record</p> <p>1 = motion detection record</p>



	<p>2 = alarm record</p> <p><b>ExtraStream:</b></p> <p>0 = extra stream 1</p> <p>1 = extra stream 2</p> <p>2 = extra stream 3</p> <p><b>SnapType:</b></p> <p>0 = regular snapshot</p> <p>1 = motion detection snapshot</p> <p>2 = alarm snapshot</p>
--	---

#### Appendix A: Encode Config Capabilities

Field in response	Value range	Description
BitRateOptions	string	<p>Before comma is minimum bit rate. (kbps), after comma is maximum bit rate.(kbps)</p> <p>BitRateOptions=80,448</p> <p>80 is the minimum bitrates, 448 is maximum.</p>
CompressionTypes	string	<p>To video, it contains all supported video compression types, separated by comma. Range is {MPEG4, MPEG2, MPEG1, MJPG, H.263, H.264, H.265}</p> <p>To audio, it contains all supported audio compression types, separated by comma.</p> <p>Range is {PCM, ADPCM, G.711A, G.711Mu, G.726, G.729, MPEG2, AMR}</p>
FPSMax	integer	Maximum FPS.
ResolutionTypes	string	<p>It contains all supported video resolutions.</p> <p>Range is in below Resolution list.</p>

Appendix B: Video Resolution

Fixed Resolution Name	Size in PAL	Size in NTSC
"D1"	704 x 576	704 x 480
"HD1"	352 x 576	352 x 480
"BCIF"/"2CIF"	704 x 288	704 x 240
"CIF"	352 x 288	352 x 240
"QCIF"	176 x 144	176 x 120
"NHD"	640 x 360	
"VGA"	640 x 480	
"QVGA"	320 x 240	
"SVCD"	480 x 480	
"QQVGA"	160 x 128	
"SVGA"	800 x 592	
"SVGA1"	800 x 600	
"WVGA"	800 x 480	
"FWVGA"	854 x 480	
"DVGA"	960 x 640	
"XVGA"	1024 x 768	
"WXGA"	1280 x 800	
"WXGA2"	1280 x 768	

"WXGA3"	1280 x 854	
"WXGA4"	1366 x 768	
"SXGA"	1280 x 1024	
"SXGA+"	1400 x 1050	
"WSXGA"	1600 x 1024	
"UXGA"	1600 x 1200	
"WUXGA"	1920 x 1200	
"ND1"	240 x 192	
"720P"	1280 x 720	
"1080P"	1920 x 1080	
"QFHD"	3840 x 2160	
"1_3M", "1280x960"	1280 x 960 (1.3 Mega Pixels)	
"2_5M", "1872x1408"	1872 x 1408 (2.5 Mega Pixels)	
"5M", "3744x1408"	3744 x 1408 (5 Mega Pixels)	
"3M", "2048x1536"	2048 x 1536 (3 Mega Pixels)	
"5_0M", "2432x2048"	2432 x 2048 (5 Mega Pixels)	
"1_2M", "1216x1024"	1216 x 1024 (1.2 Mega Pixels)	
"1408x1024"	1408 x 1024 (1.5 Mega Pixels)	
"3296x2472"	3296 x 2472 (8 Mega Pixels)	
"5_1M", "2560x1920"	2560 x 1920 (5 Mega Pixels)	

"960H",	960 x 576	960 x 480
"DV720P"	960 x 720	
"2560x1600"	2560 x 1600 (4 Mega Pixels)	
"2336x1752"	2336 x 1752 (4 Mega Pixels)	
"2592x2048"	2592 x 2048	
"2448x2048"	2448 x 2048	
"1920x1440"	1920x1440	
"2752x2208"	2752x2208	
"3840x2160"	3840x2160	
"4096x2160"	4096x2160	
"3072x2048"	3072x2048	

#### Appendix C: Audio Compression Type

Field in response	Value range	Description
CompressionTypes	string	It contains all supported audio compression types, separated by comma. Range is {PCM, ADPCM, G.711A, G.711Mu, G.726, G.729, MPEG2, AMR}

### 4.5.5 Encode of media

- Get encode config

Table 4-18

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>http://&lt;server&gt;/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&amp;name=Encode</code>
---------------	---

<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get video encode config.
<b>Example</b>	<a href="http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&amp;name=Encode">http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&amp;name=Encode</a>
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre> table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Bitrate=64 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Channels[0]=0 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Compression=G.711A table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Depth=16 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Frequency=8000 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Mode=0 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Pack=DHAV table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Enable=true table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.resolution=1920x1080 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.BitRate=4096 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.BitRateControl=CBR table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Compression=H.264 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.CustomResolutionName=1080P table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.FPS=18 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.GOP=36 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Height=1080 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Pack=DHAV table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Profile=High table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Quality=4 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.QualityRange=6 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.SVCTLayer=1 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Width=1920 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Enable=true table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Bitrate=64 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Channels[0]=0 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Compression=G.711A table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Depth=16 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Frequency=8000 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Mode=0 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Pack=DHAV table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Enable=true table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.resolution=1920x1080 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.BitRate=4096 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.BitRateControl=CBR table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Compression=H.264 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.CustomResolutionName=1080P table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.FPS=18 </pre>

```

table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.GOP=36
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Height=1080
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Pack=DHAV
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Profile=High
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Quality=4
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.QualityRange=6
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.SVCTLayer=1
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Width=1920
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].VideoEnable=true
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Bitrates=64
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Channels[0]=0
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Compression=G.711A
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Depth=16
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Frequency=8000
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Mode=0
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Pack=DHAV
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].AudioEnable=true
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.resolution=1920x1080
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.BitRate=4096
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.BitRateControl=CBR
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Compression=H.264
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.CustomResolutionName=1080P
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.FPS=18
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.GOP=36
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Height=1080
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Pack=DHAV
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Profile=High
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Quality=4
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.QualityRange=6
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.SVCTLayer=1
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Width=1920
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].VideoEnable=true
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Bitrates=64
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Channels[0]=0
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Compression=G.711A
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Depth=16
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Frequency=8000
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Mode=0
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Pack=DHAV
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].AudioEnable=true
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.resolution=704x576
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.BitRate=2048

```

	<pre> table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.BitRateControl=VBR table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Compression=H.264 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.FPS=25 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.GOP=50 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Height=576 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Pack=DHAV table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Profile=Main table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Quality=4 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.QualityRange=6 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.SVCTLayer=1 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Width=704  table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].VideoEnable=true  table.Encode[0].ExtraFormat[0].Audio.Bitrates=64 ... table.Encode[0].SnapFormat[0].Audio.Bitrates=64 ... </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in Response:</p> <p>The format of the config is <i>head.configItems</i>. The <i>head</i> can be:</p> <pre> headMain= table. Encode[Channel].MainFormat[Type] headSnap = table. Encode[Channel].SnapFormat[Type] headExtra =table. Encode[Channel].ExtraFormat[ExtraStream] </pre> <p><i>Channel</i>: video channel index</p> <p><i>Type</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = regular encode</li> <li>1 = motion detection encode</li> <li>2 = alarm encode</li> <li>3= emergency encode</li> </ul> <p><i>ExtraStream</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = extra stream 1</li> <li>1 = extra stream 2</li> </ul>

	<p>2 = extra stream 3</p> <p>The <i>configItems</i> are list as bellow.</p>
--	---

- Set encode config

Table 4-19

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set encode config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Encode[1].MainFormat[0].Video.Compression=MPEG4
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p><b>head</b>=Encode[<b>Channel</b>].MainFormat[<b>RecordType</b>] (or)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Encode[<b>Channel</b>].ExtraFormat[<b>ExtraStream</b>]</p> <p><b>Channel</b>: video channel index</p> <p><b>RecordType</b>:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">0 = regular record</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1 = motion detection record</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">2 = alarm record</p> <p><b>ExtraStream</b>:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">0 = extra stream 1</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1 = extra stream 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">2 = extra stream 3</p>



ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<b>head.Video.BitRate</b>	integer	Unit is Kbps Range depends on capability in <a href="#">GetVideoConfigCaps</a>
<b>head.Video.BitRateControl</b>	string	Range is {CBR, VBR} CBR: constant bitrates VBR: variable bitrates
<b>head.Video.Compression</b>	String	Range is {MPEG4, MPEG2, MPEG1, MJPG, H.263, H.264, H.265} Depends on capacity in <a href="#">GetVideoConfigCaps</a>
<b>head.Video.FPS</b>	float	Range is [0.2-30]. Frames per second. < 1.0: several seconds/frame, FPS=0.3333: 3 seconds per frame. >1.0: several frames/second. FPS=3: 3 frames per second.
<b>head.Video.GOP</b>	integer	Range is [1-100]. Group of picture, it's the interval of I Frame, Example: GOP=50, means there is one I frame every 49 P or B frames
<b>head.Video.Height</b>	integer	Video height
<b>head.Video.Width</b>	integer	Video Width
<b>head.Video.Profile</b>	String	Range is { Baseline, Main , Extended , High } Only when video compression is H.264, it's effective.
<b>head.Video.Quality</b>	integer	Range is [1-6]. Image Quality, available when Video.BitRateControl=VBR 1: worst quality 6: best quality
<b>head.VideoEnable</b>	bool	True: enable video

## Appendix B: Audio Encode Config

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<b>head</b> .Audio.Bitrate	integer	Unit is kbps Range depends on capacity in <a href="#">GetAudioConfigCaps</a>
<b>head</b> .Audio.Compression	string	Range depends on capacity in <a href="#">GetAudioConfigCaps</a>
<b>head</b> .Audio.Depth	integer	Audio sampling depth
<b>head</b> .Audio.Frequency	integer	Audio sampling frequency
<b>head</b> .Audio.Mode	integer	Range is {0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7} Audio encode mode. 0: 4.75kbps, 1: 5.15 kbps, 2: 5.9 kbps, 3: 6.7 kbps, 4: 7.4 kbps, 5: 7.95 kbps, 6: 10.2 kbps, 7: 12.2 kbps,
<b>head</b> .AudioEnable	bool	Enable/Disable audio

### 4.5.6 Encode of region interested

- Get encode config of region interested

Table 4-20

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoEncodeROI
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get video encode config of region interested.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoEncodeROI
<b>Success Return</b>	<b>head</b> .DynamicTrack=false
<b>Comment</b>	Params in Response : <b>head</b> =table.VideoEncodeROI[ <b>ChannelNo</b> ] <b>ChannelNo</b> = array index starts from 0, which means video channel.

- Set encode config of region interested

Table 4-21

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set video encode config of region interested.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoEncodeROI[0].DynamicTrack=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: paramName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, <b>head</b> = VideoEncodeROI[ <b>ChannelNo</b> ] <b>ChannelNo</b> = array index starts from 0, which means video channel.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<b>head</b> . DynamicTrack	bool	Enable/Disable

## 4.5.7 Channel title

- Get channel title

Table 4-22

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ChannelTitle
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the title of the video channel.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ChannelTitle
<b>Success Return</b>	table.ChannelTitle[ <b>Channel</b> ].Name=CAM1
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in Response:</p> <p><b>Channel</b> = video channel index</p>

- Set channel title

Table 4-23

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set the title of the channel.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&ChannelTitle[1].Name=test
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>If VideoWidget[<i>Channel</i>].ChannelTitle.EncodeBlend is true, this title is blended to the video frames.</p> <p>Please refer to <a href="#">SetVideoWidgetConfig</a>.</p> <p>Params in URL:</p> <p>Channel Name <i>Format</i>:</p> <p>ChannelTitle[<b>Channel</b>].Name</p> <p><b>Channel</b> : array index which means video channel, equals to video channel index -1 and start from 0.</p>

## 4.5.8 Get video input channels device supported

Table 4-24

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCollect
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the video input channel numbers that supported.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCollect
<b>Success Return</b>	result=1
<b>Comment</b>	-

## 4.5.9 Get video output channels device supported

Table 4-25

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoOutput.cgi?action=getCollect
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the video output channel numbers that supported.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoOutput.cgi?action=getCollect
<b>Success Return</b>	result=2
<b>Comment</b>	-

## 4.5.10 Get max remote input channels

Table 4-26

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getProductDefinition&name=MaxRemotelInputChannels
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get max remote input channels
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getProductDefinition&name=MaxRemotelInputChannels
<b>Success Return</b>	table.MaxRemotelInputChannels=16
<b>Comment</b>	MaxRemotelInputChannels: max remote input channels.

## 4.5.11 Video standard

- Get video standard

Table 4-27

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoStandard
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Video Standard config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoStandard
<b>Success Return</b>	table.VideoStandard=PAL
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set video standard

Table 4-28

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoStandard=<paramValue>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Video Standard config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoStandard=PAL
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	VideoStandard: string, range is {PAL, NTSC} Video Standard.

## 4.5.12 Video widget

- Get video widget config

Table 4-29

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoWidget
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Video Widget config contains Channel Title, Covers and Time Title parameters, defines the background color, front color and positions of channel title and time title, and defines the regions which are not visible (cover).
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoWidget
<b>Success Return</b>	<i>head</i> .BackColor[0]=0

	<pre> <b>head</b>.BackColor[1]=0 <b>head</b>.BackColor[2]=0 <b>head</b>.BackColor[3]=128 <b>head</b>.EncodeBlend=true <b>head</b>.FrontColor[0]=255 <b>head</b>.FrontColor[1]=255 <b>head</b>.FrontColor[2]=255 <b>head</b>.FrontColor[3]=0 <b>head</b>.Rect[0]=0 <b>head</b>.Rect[1]=8191 <b>head</b>.Rect[2]=0 <b>head</b>.Rect[3]=8191 ... </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in Response:</p> <p><b>head</b>=table.VideoWidget[<b>Channel</b>].ChannelTitle (or)  table.VideoWidget[<b>Channel</b>].Covers[<b>CoReg</b>] (or)  table.VideoWidget[<b>Channel</b>].TimeTitle</p> <p><b>Channel</b>: video channel index</p> <p><b>CoReg</b>: Cover Region, Covers is an array which sustains multi- Cover regions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = region 1</li> <li>1 = region 2</li> <li>2 = region 3</li> <li>3 = region 4</li> </ul>

- Set video widget config

Table 4-30

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Video Widget config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoWidget[1].Covers[0].BackColor[0]=128&VideoWidget[1].Covers[0].BackColor[1]=128&VideoWidget[1].Covers[0].BackColor[2]=128&VideoWidget[1].Covers[0].BackColor[3]=0
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p><b>headChannelTitle</b> = VideoWidget[<b>Channel</b>].ChannelTitle</p> <p><b>headCover</b> = VideoWidget[<b>Channel</b>].Covers[<b>CoReg</b>]</p> <p><b>headTimeTitle</b> = VideoWidget[<b>Channel</b>].TimeTitle</p> <p><b>Channel</b>: video channel index</p> <p><b>CoReg</b>: Cover region index. Covers is an array which contains multiple cover regions</p> <p>0 = region 1</p> <p>1 = region 2</p> <p>2 = region 3</p> <p>3 = region 4</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>headCover</i> .BackColor[0]	integer	Range is [0-255].
<i>headCover</i> .BackColor[1]		BackColor[0]:red value
<i>headCover</i> .BackColor[2]		BackColor[1]:green value
<i>headCover</i> .BackColor[3]		BackColor[2]:blue value



		BackColor[3]: alpha value
<i>headCover.EncodeBlend</i>	bool	false - widget blend is disabled.
<i>headCover.FrontColor[0]</i> <i>headCover.FrontColor[1]</i> <i>headCover.FrontColor[2]</i> <i>headCover.FrontColor[3]</i>	integer	Range is [0-255]. FrontColor[0]:red value FrontColor[1]:green value FrontColor[2]:blue value FrontColor[3]: alpha value
<i>headCover.Rect[0]</i> <i>headCover.Rect[1]</i> <i>headCover.Rect[2]</i> <i>headCover.Rect[3]</i>	integer	Range is [0-8191]. Rect[0]: top left corner x coordinate (left) Rect[1]: top left corner y coordinate (top) Rect[2]: bottom right x coordinate (right) Rect[3]: bottom right y coordinate (bottom)
<i>headChannelTitle.BackColor[0]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.BackColor[1]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.BackColor[2]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.BackColor[3]</i>	integer	Range is the same with <i>headCover</i>
<i>headChannelTitle.EncodeBlend</i>	bool	
<i>headChannelTitle.FrontColor[0]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.FrontColor[1]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.FrontColor[2]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.FrontColor[3]</i>	integer	
<i>headChannelTitle.Rect[0]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.Rect[1]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.Rect[2]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.Rect[3]</i>	integer	Only use the value of (left, top),the value of (right, bottom) is the same as (left, top)  Rect[0], Rect[1] are used, and Rect[2] must be same with Rect[0], Rect[3] must be same with Rect[1].

<i>headTimeTitle</i> .BackColor[0] <i>headTimeTitle</i> .BackColor[1] <i>headTimeTitle</i> .BackColor[2] <i>headTimeTitle</i> .BackColor[3]	integer	Range is the same with <i>headChannelTitle</i>  These are configs about time title.
<i>headTimeTitle</i> .EncodeBlend	bool	
<i>headTimeTitle</i> .FrontColor[0] <i>headTimeTitle</i> .FrontColor[1] <i>headTimeTitle</i> .FrontColor[2] <i>headTimeTitle</i> .FrontColor[3]	integer	
<i>headTimeTitle</i> .Rect[0] <i>headTimeTitle</i> .Rect[1] <i>headTimeTitle</i> .Rect[2] <i>headTimeTitle</i> .Rect[3]	integer	
<i>headTimeTitle</i> .ShowWeek	bool	True: Display week within the time title.

### 4.5.13 Get video input capability

Table 4-31

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCaps&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get video input capabilities.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCaps&channel=1
<b>Success Return</b>	caps. AutoSyncPhase=false caps. Backlight=2 caps. BrightnessCompensation=true caps. ChipID=0

caps. CoverCount=4  
caps. CoverType=1  
caps. CustomManualExposure=true  
caps. DayNightColor=true  
caps. DayNightColorIO=0  
caps. DoubleExposure=0  
caps. DownScaling=false  
caps. EEModeRange=100  
caps. ElectricFocus=false  
caps. Exposure=16  
caps. ExposureMode=31  
caps. ExternalSyncInput=0  
caps. FishEye=false  
caps. FlashAdjust=false  
caps. Flip=true  
caps. FormatCount=5  
caps. Gain=true  
caps. GainAuto=true  
caps. Gamma=true  
caps. GammaModeRange=100  
caps. GlareInhibition=1  
caps. HorizontalBinning=0  
caps. IRCUT=true  
caps. ImageEnhancement.LevelRange[0]=0  
caps. ImageEnhancement.LevelRange[1]=100  
caps. ImageEnhancement.Support=true  
caps. InfraRed=true  
caps. Iris=true

caps. IrisAuto=true  
caps. LadenBitrate=972000  
caps. LimitedAutoExposure=true  
caps. MaxExposureTime=300  
caps. MaxExposureTime1=0  
caps. MaxHeight=1080  
caps. MaxMultiProfile=3  
caps. MaxWidth=1920  
caps. MeteringRegionCount=0  
caps. MinExposureTime=1  
caps. MinExposureTime1=0  
caps. Mirror=true  
caps. MultiOptions=false  
caps. NightOptions=true  
caps. ReferenceLevel=false  
caps. Rotate90=true  
caps. SetColor=true  
caps. SignalFormats=Inside  
caps. SignalType[0]=VGA  
caps. SnapshotExposure=false  
caps. SupportProfile=false  
caps. SupportWhiteLevel=true  
caps. SupportWriteLevel=false  
caps. SyncChipChannels=false  
caps. SyncFocus=0  
caps. TitleCount=4  
caps. TridimDenoise=2  
caps. TridimDenoiseDetails=0

	caps. UTC=0 caps. UpScaling=false caps. Version=0 caps. VerticalBinning=0 caps. VideoInDenoise.2D.LevelRange[0]=0 caps. VideoInDenoise.2D.LevelRange[1]=100 caps. VideoInDenoise.2D.Support=true caps. VideoInDenoise.3D.3DAutoType.ModRange[0]=0 caps. VideoInDenoise.3D.3DAutoType.ModRange[1]=100 caps. VideoInDenoise.3D.Support=true caps. VideoInDenoise.Support=true caps. WhiteBalance=3 caps. WideDynamicRange=1
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>ChannelNo</b> : video channel index Params in Response: see below table

Appendix:

Field in response	Value type	Description
Backlight	bool	True: support backlight
ChipID	String	ID of chips in this channel
CoverCount	integer	The maximum cover region count.
CoverType	integer	0: don't support cover 1: support realtime cover 2: support non-realtime cover

CustomManualExposure	bool,	true: support use defined manual exposure time
DayNightColor	bool	true: support color alternate between day and night.
DownScaling	bool	true: support down scaling, binning mode not included.
Exposure	integer	Exposure grade. 0 – don't support exposure control.
ExternalSyncInput	bool	true: support HD signal external synchronization.
FlashAdjust	bool	true: support flash adjust
Flip	bool	true: support picture flip.
Gain	bool	true: support gain control.
GainAuto	bool	true: support auto gain.
HorizontalBinning	integer	Horizontal/Vertical pixel binning mask,
VerticalBinning	integer	1 – support 2 pixel binning, 2 – support 3 pixel binning 4 - support 4 pixel binning ... $2^n$ – support $n+2$ pixel binning
InfraRed	bool	true: support Infra compensation
Iris	bool	true: support Iris adjust
IrisAuto	bool	true: support auto Iris adjust
LadenBitrate	integer	Unit is Kbps.  Maximum value of video stream bitrates, 16bpp, not in binning mode.
LimitedAutoExposure	bool	true: support auto exposure with time limit.

MaxHeight	integer	Maximum video height
MaxWidth	integer	Maximum video width
Mirror	bool	true: support picture mirror.
NightOptions	bool	true: support night options.
ReferenceLevel	bool	true: support reference level.
Rotate90	bool	true: support clockwise/anticlockwise 90° rotate
SetColor	bool	true: support color set.
SignalFormats	string	<p>It's a string contains supported video input signal formats for this channel. Signal formats are separated by comma.</p> <p>Range is {Inside, BT656, 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 1080sF, 1_3M}</p> <p>Inside – inside input.</p> <p>1_3M - 1280*960</p>
SyncChipChannels	bool	True: channels in same chip should be synchronized. Synchronized means video resolution of these channels should be the same.
TitleCount	integer	Maximum count of blending titles.
UpScaling	bool	true: support up scaling.
WhiteBalance	integer	<p>Range is {0, 1, 2, 3}</p> <p>0 – don't support white balance.</p> <p>1 – support auto white balance</p> <p>2 - support auto and pre defined white balance.</p> <p>3 - support auto, pre defined and user defined white balance</p>

## 4.5.14 Adjust focus

Table 4-32

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=adjustFocus&focus=< <b>zoomNo</b> >[&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Ajust magnification and the focus.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=adjustFocus&focus=0.5&zoom=-0.5
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>focusNo</b> : float, the range is between 0 and 1; -1 means reset to position 0.</p> <p><b>zoomNo</b> : float, the range is between 0 and 1; -1 means reset to position 0.</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1.</p>

## 4.5.15 Adjust focus continuously

Table 4-33

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=adjustFocusContinuously&focus=< <b>focusNo</b> >&zoom=< <b>zoomNo</b> >[&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Adjust magnification and the focus continuously.
<b>Example</b>	<p>If we want to adjust focus, the API like this:</p> <p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=adjustFocusContinuously&amp;focus=0.02&amp;zoom=-1</p> <p>and when the motor is moving, we send below command to let it stop:</p> <p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=adjustFocusContinuously&amp;focus=0&amp;zoom=-1</p>
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>focusNo</b>: float, the range is -1 &lt; focus &lt; 1; 0 means stop.</p>



	<p><b>zoomNo:</b> float, the range is <math>-1 &lt; \text{zoom} &lt; 1</math>; 0 means stop.</p> <p><b>ChannelNo:</b> integer, the video channel index which starts from 1.</p> <p>The value means the moving speed of motor lens, positive value means move forwards, negative value means move backwards.</p> <p>This command is used to drive the lens move continuously, until it reaches end.</p> <p>When the motor is moving, you can send this command again with “focus” or “zoom” parameter as 0 to stop it immediately.</p> <p>In this command, when you adjust the focus parameter, the zoom parameter should be -1, and the focus parameter should be -1 when adjust the zoom parameter.</p>
--	--

## 4.5.16 Auto focus

Table 4-34

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=autoFocus[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Auto focus.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=autoFocus
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

## 4.5.17 Get focus status

Table 4-35

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getFocusStatus[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get device focus status.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getFocusStatus
<b>Success Return</b>	<p>status.Focus=0.5</p> <p>status.Zoom=0.5</p> <p>status.<b>Status</b>=Normal</p>

<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in Response :</p> <p>The range of status.<b>Status</b> is “Normal” and “Autofocus”. This command must be continual executed until status.Status is “Normal”.</p>
----------------	--

#### 4.5.18 Get coordinates of current window

Table 4-36

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCurrentWindow&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the coordinates of the current window.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCurrentWindow&channel=1
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>rect[0]=500 rect[1]=500 rect[2]=5000 rect[3]=5000</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1.</p> <p>Params in Response :</p> <p>rect[n] : relative coordinates, range is 0-8192. {0,0,0,0} top-left,  {8192,0,0,0} top-right, {0,8192,0,0} bottom-left, {8192,8192,0,0} bottom-right</p>

#### 4.5.19 Set coordinates of current window

Table 4-37

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=setCurrentWindow&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >&rect[0]=< <b>rect0</b> >&rect[1]=< <b>rect1</b> >&rect[2]=< <b>rect2</b> >&rect[3]=< <b>rect3</b> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set the coordinates of the current window.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=setCurrentWindow&channel=1&rect[0]=0&rect[1]=0&rect[2]=5000&rect[3]=5000

<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1.</p> <p><b>rect0 &amp; rect1 &amp; rect2 &amp; rect3</b> : relative coordinates, range is 0-8192. {0,0,0,0} top-left, {8192,0,0,0} top-right, {0,8192,0,0} bottom-left, {8192,8192,0,0} bottom-right</p>

## 4.5.20 Video in options

- Get video in options

Table 4-38

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInOptions
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Video In Options config, including Backlight, ExposureSpeed, DayNightColor, DayOptions, NightOptions, NormalOptions and so on.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInOptions
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre> head. Backlight=0  head. DayNightColor=false  head. ExposureSpeed=0  head. ExposureValue1=0.100000  head. ExposureValue2=80.000000  head. ExternalSync=0  head. ExternalSyncPhase=0  head. FlashControl.Mode=0  head. FlashControl.Pole=0  head. FlashControl.Value=0  head. FlashControl.PreValue=0  head. Flip=false  head. Gain=50 </pre>

*head. GainAuto=true*

*head. IrisAuto=false*

*head. Mirror=false*

*head. NightOptions.AntiFlicker=0*

*head. NightOptions.Backlight=0*

*head. NightOptions.BacklightRegion[0]=3096*

*head. NightOptions.BacklightRegion[1]=3096*

*head. NightOptions.BacklightRegion[2]=5096*

*head. NightOptions.BacklightRegion[3]=5096*

*head. NightOptions.BrightnessThreshold=50*

*head. NightOptions.DayNightColor=2*

*head. NightOptions.ExposureMode=0*

*head. NightOptions.ExposureSpeed=0*

*head. NightOptions.ExposureValue1=0*

*head. NightOptions.ExposureValue2=40*

*head. NightOptions.ExternalSyncPhase=125*

*head. NightOptions.Flip=false*

*head. NightOptions.Gain=50*

*head. NightOptions.GainAuto=true*

*head. NightOptions.GainBlue=50*

*head. NightOptions.GainGreen=50*

*head. NightOptions.GainMax=50*

*head. NightOptions.GainMin=0*

*head. NightOptions.GainRed=50*

*head. NightOptions.GlareInhibition=0*

*head. NightOptions.IrisAuto=true*

*head. NightOptions.Mirror=false*

*head. NightOptions.Profile=3*

*head. NightOptions.ReferenceLevel=50*

*head. NightOptions.Rotate90=0*

*head. NightOptions.SunriseHour=0*

*head. NightOptions.SunriseMinute=0*

*head. NightOptions.SunriseSecond=0*

*head. NightOptions.SunsetHour=23*

*head. NightOptions.SunsetMinute=59*

*head. NightOptions.SunsetSecond=59*

*head. NightOptions.SwitchMode=4*

*head. NightOptions.WhiteBalance=Auto*

*head. NightOptions.WideDynamicRange=0*

*head. NightOptions.WideDynamicRangeMode=0*

*head. NormalOptions.AntiFlicker=0*

*head. NormalOptions.Backlight=0*

*head. NormalOptions.BacklightRegion[0]=3096*

*head. NormalOptions.BacklightRegion[1]=3096*

*head. NormalOptions.BacklightRegion[2]=5096*

*head. NormalOptions.BacklightRegion[3]=5096*

*head. NormalOptions.BrightnessThreshold=50*

*head. NormalOptions.DayNightColor=1*

*head. NormalOptions.ExposureMode=0*

*head. NormalOptions.ExposureSpeed=0*

*head. NormalOptions.ExposureValue1=0*

*head. NormalOptions.ExposureValue2=40*

*head. NormalOptions.ExternalSyncPhase=125*

*head. NormalOptions.Flip=false*

*head. NormalOptions.Gain=50*

*head. NormalOptions.GainAuto=true*

	<pre> head. NormalOptions.GainBlue=50 head. NormalOptions.GainGreen=50 head. NormalOptions.GainMax=50 head. NormalOptions.GainMin=0 head. NormalOptions.GainRed=50 head. NormalOptions.GlareInhibition=0 head. NormalOptions.IrisAuto=true head. NormalOptions.Mirror=false head. NormalOptions.Profile=0 head. NormalOptions.ReferenceLevel=50 head. NormalOptions.Rotate90=0 head. NormalOptions.SunriseHour=0 head. NormalOptions.SunriseMinute=0 head. NormalOptions.SunriseSecond=0 head. NormalOptions.SunsetHour=23 head. NormalOptions.SunsetMinute=59 head. NormalOptions.SunsetSecond=59 head. NormalOptions.SwitchMode=0 head. ReferenceLevel=50 head. ReferenceLevelEnable=false head. Rotate90=0 head. SignalFormat=BT656 head. WhiteBalance=Disable </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in Response:</p> <p><b>head</b> = table.VideoInOptions[<b>ChannelNo</b>]</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b> = video channel index.</p>

- Set video in options

Table 4-39

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>http://&lt;server&gt;/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;&lt;paramName&gt;=&lt;paramValue&gt;[&amp;&lt;paramName&gt;=&lt;paramValue&gt;...]</code>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Video In Options config, including Backlight, ExposureSpeed, DayNightColor, DayOptions, NightOptions, and NormalOptions and so on.
<b>Example</b>	<p>Set Auto Exposure:</p> <p><code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;VideoInOptions[0].ExposureMode=0&amp;VideoInOptions[0].ExposureSpeed=0</code></p> <p>Set Low Noise:</p> <p><code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;VideoInOptions[0].ExposureMode=1&amp;VideoInOptions[0].ExposureSpeed=0&amp;VideoInOptions[0].GainMin=0&amp;VideoInOptions[0].GainMax=60</code></p> <p>Set Low Motion Blur:</p> <p><code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;VideoInOptions[0].ExposureMode=2&amp;VideoInOptions[0].ExposureSpeed=0&amp;VideoInOptions[0].GainMin=0&amp;VideoInOptions[0].GainMax=50&amp;VideoInOptions[0].ExposureValue1=0&amp;VideoInOptions[0].ExposureValue2=20</code></p> <p>Set Manual:</p> <p><code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;VideoInOptions[0].ExposureMode=4&amp;VideoInOptions[0].ExposureSpeed=32&amp;VideoInOptions[0].GainMin=0&amp;VideoInOptions[0].GainMax=50&amp;VideoInOptions[0].ExposureValue1=40&amp;VideoInOptions[0].ExposureValue2=40</code></p> <p>Set SmartIrexposure:</p> <p><code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;VideoInOptions[0].SmartIrexposure=true</code></p> <p>Set Video Rotate:</p> <p>Flip:</p> <p><code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;VideoInOptions[0].Flip=true</code></p> <p>Mirror:</p>

	<p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;VideoInOptions[0].Mirror=true Or turn 90°: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;VideoInOptions[0].Rotate90=1</p> <p>Set White Balance: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;VideoInOptions[0].WhiteBalance=Night Or http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;VideoInOptions[0].WhiteBalance=Custom&amp;VideoInOptions[0].GainRed=50&amp;VideoInOptions[0].GainBlue=50&amp;VideoInOptions[0].GainGreen=50 (Sometimes you should set mode first before set GainRed or GainBlue: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;VideoInOptions[0].WhiteBalance=Custom )</p>
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>In below table, <b>head</b> =VideoInOptions[<b>ChannelNo</b>] <b>ChannelNo</b> = video channel index.</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> . Backlight	integer	<p>Range is [0-n]</p> <p>n depends on capability in <a href="#">GetVideoInputCaps</a></p> <p>0 – backlight closed.</p> <p>1 – backlight grade 1</p> <p>...</p> <p>n – backlight grade n</p>
<i>head</i> . DayNightColor	integer	<p>Range is {0,1,2}</p> <p>0: always multicolor</p> <p>1: autoswitch along with brightness,</p>



		2: always monochrome
<i>head. ExposureMode</i>	integer	<p>Range is {0,1,2, 4}</p> <p>0: AutoExposure</p> <p>1: Gain first</p> <p>2: Exposure first</p> <p>4: Manual.</p>
<i>head. ExposureSpeed</i>	integer	<p>Range is [0 - n+1]</p> <p>n depends on capability in <a href="#">GetVideoInputCaps</a></p> <p>0: AutoExposure</p> <p>1-n-1: manual Exposure grade</p> <p>n: AutoExposure with time limit.</p> <p>n+1: manualExposure with user-defined time</p> <p>(n is supported maximum exposure grade )</p>
<i>head. ExposureValue1</i>	float	<p>Range is [0.1-80], unit is millisecond</p> <p>If ExposureSpeed is 0(AutoExposure enable), it's lower limit of AutoExposure time, otherwise it's time of manualExposure</p>
<i>head. ExposureValue2</i>	float	<p>Range is [0.1-80], unit is millisecond</p> <p>Upper limit of AutoExposure time, should be bigger than ExposureValue1</p>
<i>head. ExternalSync</i>	integer	<p>Range is {0,1}</p> <p>External Synchronous</p> <p>0: Internal Synchronization</p> <p>1: External Synchronous</p>
<i>head. ExternalSyncPhase</i>	integer	<p>Range is [0°-360°]</p> <p>External Synchronous Signal Phase</p>
<i>head. SmartIReposure</i>	bool	true: enable, false: disable

<i>head.</i> FlashControl.Mode	integer	<p>Range is {0,1,2}</p> <p>0: forbid flash</p> <p>1: always flash</p> <p>2: auto flash</p>
<i>head.</i> FlashControl.Pole	integer	<p>Range is {0,1, 2, 3}</p> <p>Trigger mode:</p> <p>0: low level</p> <p>1: high level</p> <p>2: rising-edge</p> <p>3: falling-edge</p>
<i>head.</i> FlashControl.Value	integer	<p>Range is [0-15]</p> <p>Flashlight time-unit:</p> <p>0 - 0us,</p> <p>1 - 64us,</p> <p>2 - 128us,</p> <p>3 - 192us</p> <p>...</p> <p>15 - 960us</p>
<i>head.</i> FlashControl.PreValue	integer	<p>Range is [0-100]</p> <p>It is threshold of brightness value: if brightness is less than this value, flash light will begin to work.</p>
<i>head.</i> Flip	bool	<p>true: enable video flip function</p> <p>false: disable video flip function</p>
<i>head.</i> Gain	integer	<p>Range is [0-100]</p> <p>If GainAuto is true, it's upper limit of auto gain, else it's the fixed gain adjust value.</p>

<i>head. GainBlue</i>	integer	Range is [0-100] Gain for blue value, Value is effective when WhiteBalance is "Custom."
<i>head. GainRed</i>	integer	Range is [0-100] Gain for red value, Value is effective when WhiteBalance is "Custom."
<i>head. GainGreen</i>	integer	Range is [0-100] Gain for green value, Value is effective when WhiteBalance is "Custom."
<i>head. GainAuto</i>	bool	true: GainAuto false: No GainAuto
<i>head. IrisAuto</i>	bool	true: IrisAuto false: No IrisAuto
<i>head. Mirror</i>	bool	true: enable video mirror function false: disable video mirror function
<i>head. WhiteBalance</i>	String	White balance Mode. Range is {Disable, Auto, Custom, Sunny, Cloudy, Home, Office, Night} Some IPC supports common modes: "Disable", "Auto", "Sunny", "Night", "Outdoor", "Custom" Sometimes the device support other advanced modes: "CustomColorTemperature", "Indoor", "ATW", "Manual", "AutoOutdoor", "ManualDatum" and so on.
<i>head. ReferenceLevel</i>	integer	Range is [0-100] The expected average brightness level of video frames.
<i>head. Rotate90</i>	integer	Range is {0,1,2} Video rotation: 0: No rotate

		<p>1: clockwise rotate 90°</p> <p>2: anticlockwise rotate 90°</p>
<i>head.</i> SignalFormat	String	<p>Range is {Inside, BT656, 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 1080sF}</p> <p>Input Signal Mode</p>
<i>head.</i> AntiFlicker	integer	<p>Range is {0,1,2}</p> <p>AntiFlicker mode:</p> <p>0: Outdoor</p> <p>1: 50 Hz AntiFlicker</p> <p>2: 60 Hz AntiFlicker</p>
<i>head.</i> GlareInhibition	integer	<p>Range is [0-100]</p> <p>GlareInhibition:</p> <p>0: Close GlareInhibition.</p>
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.BrightnessThreshold	integer	<p>NightOptions contain a set of parameters used when brightness is not enough.</p> <p>Range is [0-100]</p> <p>when brightness is less than the BrightnessThreshold, parameters change to Nightoptions.</p>
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.IrisAuto	bool	<p>true: IrisAuto</p> <p>false: No IrisAuto</p>
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.SunriseHour	integer	<p>Range is [00-23]</p> <p>Sunrise hour.</p>
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.SunriseMinute	integer	<p>Range is [00-59]</p> <p>Sunrise minute</p>
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.SunriseSecond	integer	<p>Range is [00-59]</p> <p>Sunrise second</p>

<i>head.</i> NightOptions.SunsetHour	integer	Sunset time. Its range is same with sunrise time, and it should be after sunrise time. NightOptions are used if time is after sunset time and before sunrise time.
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.SunsetMinute	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.SunsetSecond	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.SwitchMode	integer	<p>Range is {0,1,2}</p> <p>0: NoSwitch, always use day options.</p> <p>1: Switch depends on brightness.</p> <p>2: Switch depends on time, switch to NightOptions when time is after sunset time and before sunrise.</p> <p>3: NoSwitch, always use NightOptions.</p> <p>4: No switch, always use NormalOptions.</p>
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.Profile	integer	<p>Range is {0,1,2,3}</p> <p>0: use temporary day options.</p> <p>1: use temporary NightOptions.</p> <p>2: use temporary NormalOptions.</p> <p>3: depends on <i>head.</i>NightOptions.SwitchMode</p>
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.ExposureSpeed	integer	<p>Range is the same as relevant items of day options in this table.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>Value range of <i>head.</i>NightOptions.ExposureSpeed is the same with <i>head.</i> ExposureSpeed.</p>
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.ExposureValue1	float	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.ExposureValue2	float	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.Gain	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.GainAuto	bool	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.GainBlue	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.GainGreen	integer	

<i>head.</i> NightOptions.GainRed	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.WhiteBalance	String	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.ReferenceLevel	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.ExternalSyncPhase	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.AntiFlicker	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.Backlight	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.DayNightColor	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.ExposureMode	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.GlareInhibition	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.Mirror	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.Flip	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.Rotate90	integer	
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.BrightnessThreshold	integer	NormalOptions contain a set of parameters similar with NightOptions. Range is the same as relevant items of NightOptions in this table.
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.IrisAuto	bool	
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.SunriseHour	integer	
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.SunriseMinute	integer	
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.SunriseSecond	integer	
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.SunsetHour	integer	

<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.SunsetMinute	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.SunsetSecond	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.ExposureSpeed	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.ExposureValue1	float
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.ExposureValue2	float
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.Gain	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.GainAuto	bool
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.GainBlue	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.GainGreen	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.GainRed	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.WhiteBalance	String
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.ReferenceLevel	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.ExternalSyncPhase	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.AntiFlicker	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.Backlight	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.DayNightColor	integer

<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.ExposureMode	integer	
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.GlareInhibition	integer	
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.Mirror	integer	
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.Flip	integer	
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.Rotate90	integer	

## 4.5.21 Video out

- Get video out config

Table 4-40

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoOut
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Video Out config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoOut
<b>Success Return</b>	<i>head.</i> Margin[0]=0 <i>head.</i> Margin[1]=0 <i>head.</i> Margin[2]=0 <i>head.</i> Margin[3]=0 <i>head.</i> Color.Brightness=50 <i>head.</i> Color. Contrast =50 <i>head.</i> Color. Satuation =50 <i>head.</i> Color. Hue =50 <i>head.</i> Mode. Width =800 <i>head.</i> Mode. Height=600



	<p><b>head.Mode.</b> BPP =16</p> <p><b>head.Mode.</b> Format =“Auto”</p> <p><b>head.Mode.</b> RefreshRate =60</p> <p>...</p>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in Response:</p> <p><b>head</b> = table.VideoOut[<b>channel</b>].</p> <p><b>channel</b>: video channel index</p>

- Set video out config

Table 4-41

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Video Out config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&table.VideoOut[1].Color.Brightness=50
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p><b>head</b> = table.VideoOut[<b>channel</b>].</p> <p><b>channel</b>: video channel index</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head.Margin[0]</i>	integer	Margin
<i>head.Margin[1]</i>		

<i>head. Margin[2]</i>		
<i>head. Margin[3]</i>		
<i>head. Color.Brightness</i>	integer	Brightness
<i>head. Color.Contrast =50</i>	integer	Contrast
<i>head.Color.Satuation =50</i>	integer	Satuation
<i>head. Color.Hue =50</i>	integer	Hue
<i>head. Mode.Width =800</i> <i>head. Mode.Height=600</i>	integer	Resolution
<i>head. Mode.BPP =16</i>	integer	
<i>head.Mode.Format="Auto"</i>	string	The range is {"Auto", "TV", "VGA", "DVI"}
<i>head.Mode.RefreshRate=60</i>	integer	Refresh rate.

## 4.6 System

### 4.6.1 General

- Get general config

Table 4-42

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=General
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get General config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=General
<b>Success Return</b>	table.General.MachineName=Test001 table.General. LocalNo=8

	table.General. MachineAddress="binjiangqv jiangnandadao weiyelu" table.General. MachineGroup="jiaojing yidui"
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set general config

Table 4-43

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set General config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&General.MachineName=MyIPC
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
General.MachineName	string	Device name or serial number.
General. LocalNo	integer	Local number for remote controller
General. MachineAddress	string	Address machine places in
General. MachineGroup	string	Group machine belongs to

## 4.6.2 Get current time

Table 4-44

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=getCurrentTime
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get current time.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=getCurrentTime
<b>Success Return</b>	result = 2011-7-3 21:02:32

<b>Comment</b>	The time format is "Y-M-D H-m-S". It's not be effected by Locales. TimeFormat in <a href="#">SetLocalesConfig</a> .
----------------	---

### 4.6.3 Set current time

Table 4-45

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=setCurrentTime&time=2011-7-3%2021:02:32
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set current time.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=setCurrentTime&time=2016-01-01%2021:02:32
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	The time format is "Y-M-D H-m-S". It's not be effected by Locales. TimeFormat in <a href="#">SetLocalesConfig</a> .

### 4.6.4 Locales

- Get locales config

Table 4-46

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Locales
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Locales config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Locales
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>table.Locales.DSTEnable=false table.Locales.DSTEnd.Day=1 table.Locales.DSTEnd.Hour=0 table.Locales.DSTEnd.Minute=0 table.Locales.DSTEnd.Month=1 table.Locales.DSTEnd.Week=2 table.Locales.DSTEnd.Year=2011 table.Locales.DSTStart.Day=0 table.Locales.DSTStart.Hour=0 table.Locales.DSTStart.Minute=0</pre>

	table.Locales.DSTStart.Month=1 table.Locales.DSTStart.Week=1 table.Locales.DSTStart.Year=2011 table.Locales.TimeFormat=yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set locales config

Table 4-47

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Locales config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Locales.DSTEnable=false
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Locales.DSTEnable	bool	Enable/Disable DST (daylight saving time)
Locales.DSTEnd.Day	integer	Range is [0-6] or [1-31] [0-6]: week day, 0 = Sunday, 6 = Saturday [1-31]: month day If Locales.DSTEnd.Week is 0, use month day, otherwise, use week day.
Locales.DSTEnd.Hour	integer	Range is [0-23]
Locales.DSTEnd.Minute	integer	Range is [0-59]
Locales.DSTEnd.Month	integer	Range is [1-12]

Locales.DSTEnd.Week	Integer	<p>Range is {1, 2, 3, 4, -1, 0}.</p> <p>0 = Use month day</p> <p>[1, 2, 3, 4, -1]: use week day.</p> <p>1 = first week, 2 = second, 3 = third, 4 = fourth, -1 = last.</p>
Locales.DSTEnd.Year	Integer	Range is [2000-2038]
Locales.DSTStart.Day		<p>Range is the same with items in Locales.DSTEnd.</p> <p>Locales.DSTStart table and Locales.DSTEnd table define the time range of DST.</p>
Locales.DSTStart.Hour		
Locales.DSTStart.Minute		
Locales.DSTStart.Month		
Locales.DSTStart.Week		
Locales.DSTStart.Year		
Locales.TimeFormat		

		<p>Example:</p> <p>yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss or</p> <p>MM-dd-yyyy HH:mm:ss or</p> <p>dd-M-yy hh:mm:ss</p>
--	--	---

## 4.6.5 Get language capability

Table 4-48

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getLanguageCaps
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the list of supported languages.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getLanguageCaps
<b>Success Return</b>	Languages=SimpChinese,English,French
<b>Comment</b>	<p>response is a string contains languages with comma separated.</p> <p>Languages include</p> <p>{English, SimpChinese, TradChinese, Italian, Spanish, Japanese, Russian, French, German}</p>

## 4.6.6 Language

- Get language config

Table 4-49

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Language
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get system language config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Language
<b>Success Return</b>	table.Language=SimpChinese
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set language config

Table 4-50

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set system language config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Language=SimpChinese
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	NOTE: After changing language setting, system will automatically reboot!

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Language	string	The language range is get from interface in <a href="#">GetLanguageCaps</a>

## 4.6.7 Client access filter

- Get access filter config

Table 4-51

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AccessFilter
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Access Filter config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AccessFilter
<b>Success Return</b>	table.AccessFilter.BannedList[ <b>bannedIndex</b> ]=10.6.10.1 table.AccessFilter.TrustList[ <b>trustIndex</b> ]=1.2.3.4 table.AccessFilter.Enable=false table.AccessFilter.Type=BannedList
<b>Comment</b>	Params in Response: <b>bannedIndex</b> is the banned IP list index. <b>trustIndex</b> is the trust IP list index.



- Set access filter config

Table 4-52

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Access Filter config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&AccessFilter.BannedList[0]=192.168.1.1&AccessFilter.Type=BannedList
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in Response:  In below table,  <i>index</i> is the IP list index, it's range is [0-255]

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
AccessFilter.BannedList[ <i>index</i> ]	string	Banned IP address list
AccessFilter.TrustList[ <i>index</i> ]	string	Trusted IP address list
AccessFilter.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable access filter function
AccessFilter.Type	string	Range is {TrustList, BannedList},  TrustList: Trust list is used, banned list is not used.  BannedList: Banned list is used, trust list is not used.

## 4.6.8 Auto maintain

- Get auto maintain config

Table 4-53

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AutoMaintain
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Auto Maintain config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AutoMaintain
<b>Success Return</b>	table.AutoMaintain. AutoRebootDay=3 table.AutoMaintain. AutoRebootHour=0 table.AutoMaintain. AutoRebootMinute=0 table.AutoMaintain. AutoShutdownDay=1 table.AutoMaintain. AutoShutdownHour=0 table.AutoMaintain. AutoShutdownMinute=0 table.AutoMaintain. AutoStartUpDay=1 table.AutoMaintain. AutoStartUpHour=2 table.AutoMaintain. AutoStartUpMinute=0
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set auto maintain config

Table 4-54

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Auto Maintain config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&AutoMaintain.AutoRebootDay=7
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
-----------	-----------------	-------------

AutoMaintain. AutoRebootDay	integer	Range is [-1-7]. Auto restart day. -1 = never auto restart 0- 6 = Sunday-Saturday 7 = restart every day
AutoMaintain. AutoRebootHour	integer	Range is [0-23]. Auto restart hour
AutoMaintain. AutoRebootMinute	integer	Range is [0-59]. Auto restart minute
AutoMaintain. AutoShutdownDay	integer	auto reboot time  Range is same with AutoOpenDay, AutoOpenHour and AutoOpenMinute.
AutoMaintain. AutoShutdownHour		
AutoMaintain. AutoShutdownMinute		
AutoMaintain. AutoStartUpDay	integer	Auto shutdown time.  Range is same with AutoOpenDay, AutoOpenHour, and AutoOpenMinute.
AutoMaintain. AutoStartUpHour		
AutoMaintain. AutoStartUpMinute		

## 4.6.9 Holiday management

- Get holiday config

Table 4-55

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>http://&lt;server&gt;/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&amp;name=Holiday</code>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get holiday config for record or snap.
<b>Example</b>	<code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&amp;name=Holiday</code>

<b>Success Return</b>	table.Holiday.MonthMask[0]=3 table.Holiday.MonthMask[1]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[2]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[3]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[4]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[5]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[6]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[7]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[8]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[9]=1610612739 table.Holiday.MonthMask[10]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[11]=0
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set holiday config

Table 4-56

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set holiday config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Holiday.MonthMask[0]=3
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: In below table, <b>monthIndex</b> presents the index of a month. 0 presents January, 1 presents February, 11 presents December.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Holiday.MonthMask[ <i>monthIndex</i> ]	integer	It is the mask of a month. Every bit present a day. For example, 0x0001 presents the first day of a month is holiday. 0x0002 presents the second day of a month is holiday, 0x0003 presents the first day and second day of a month is holiday.

#### 4.6.10 Get device type

Table 4-57

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getDeviceType
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Gets the device type displaying which is not the true type.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getDeviceType
<b>Success Return</b>	type=DVR
<b>Comment</b>	-

#### 4.6.11 Get hardware version

Table 4-58

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getHardwareVersion
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the device hardware version.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getHardwareVersion
<b>Success Return</b>	version=1.00
<b>Comment</b>	-

#### 4.6.12 Get serial number of device

Table 4-59

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSerialNo
---------------	---

<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the device serial number.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSerialNo
<b>Success Return</b>	sn=YZC0GZ05100020
<b>Comment</b>	-

### 4.6.13 Get machine name

Table 4-60

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getMachineName
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the device machine name.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getMachineName
<b>Success Return</b>	name=YZC0GZ05100020
<b>Comment</b>	-

### 4.6.14 Get system information

Table 4-61

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSystemInfo
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the system information.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSystemInfo
<b>Success Return</b>	serialNumber= PA1FQ15900207 deviceType=27 processor= ST7108
<b>Comment</b>	-

### 4.6.15 Get vendor information

Table 4-62

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getVendor
---------------	---

<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the Vendor information.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getVendor
<b>Success Return</b>	vendor=TTT
<b>Comment</b>	-

#### 4.6.16 Get software information

Table 4-63

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSoftwareVersion
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the software information.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSoftwareVersion
<b>Success Return</b>	version=2.212.0000.0.R,build:2013-11-14
<b>Comment</b>	-

#### 4.6.17 Get version of Onvif

Table 4-64

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/IntervideoManager.cgi?action=getVersion&Name=Onvif
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Onvif version.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/IntervideoManager.cgi?action=getVersion&Name=Onvif
<b>Success Return</b>	version=2.4.2
<b>Comment</b>	-

#### 4.6.18 Get version of HTTP API

Table 4-65

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/IntervideoManager.cgi?action=getVersion&Name=CGI
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get CGI version.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/IntervideoManager.cgi?action=getVersion&Name=CGI

<b>Success Return</b>	version=2.0.0
<b>Comment</b>	-

#### 4.6.19 Get device class

Table 4-66

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getDeviceClass
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the Device Class.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getDeviceClass
<b>Success Return</b>	class=HDVR
<b>Comment</b>	-

#### 4.6.20 Onvif service authorization

- Get config of Onvif service authorization

Table 4-67

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=UserGlobal
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get User Global config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=UserGlobal
<b>Success Return</b>	table.UserGlobal.OnvifLoginCheck=false
<b>Comment</b>	If “OnvifLoginCheck” is false, you can get Onvif service directly; if true, you should enter your ID/username and password.

- Set config of Onvif service authorization

Table 4-68

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&UserGlobal.OnvifLoginCheck=<flag>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Enable Onvif login check or not.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&UserGlobal.OnvifLoginCheck=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK



<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <i>flag</i> : range is {true, false}.
----------------	---

## 4.6.21 Backup of config

Table 4-69

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/Config.backup?action=All
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Download all the settings of a device as a file named Config. Backup default.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/Config.backup?action=All
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre> HTTP/1.1 200 OK CONTENT-LENGTH: 743087 CONNECTION: close Content-type: application/binarytet-stream; charset=utf-8  {   "ATM" : {     "DataSource" : "RS232",     "DisplayPostion" : "lefttop",     "EncodeBlend" : true,     "PreviewBlend" : true,     "ProtocolAblility" : [ "POS" ],     "ProtocolName" : "ATM\POS",     "RecordChannels" : [ 0, 1, 2, 3 ]   }   ..... } </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

## 4.6.22 Restore the config

Table 4-70

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=restore&names[0]=<xxx>&names[1]=<yyy>[&…]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Restore config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=restore&names[0]=UPnP
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>xxx</b> and <b>yyy</b> is config name which need to be restore

## 4.6.23 Restore except the config

Table 4-71

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=restoreExcept&names[0]=<xxx>&names[1]=<yyy>[&…]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Restore all config except several.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=restoreExcept&names[0]=UPnP
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: All the config file but <b>xxx</b> and <b>yyy</b> will be restored.

## 4.6.24 Reboot

Table 4-72

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=reboot[&delay=<paramValue>]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Reboot the device

<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=reboot
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	If successful, response OK. If fail, response Error.

## 4.6.25 Shutdown

Table 4-73

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=shutdown
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Shutdown the device.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=shutdown
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	If successful, response OK. If fail, response Error.

## 4.7 Network

### 4.7.1 Get network interfaces

Table 4-74

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/netApp.cgi?action=getInterfaces
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get all of the system network interfaces.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/netApp.cgi?action=getInterfaces
<b>Success Return</b>	netInterface[0].Name=eth0 netInterface[0].Type=Normal netInterface[0].Valid=true ...
<b>Comment</b>	result item value:

	<p><b>Name:</b> network interface name.</p> <p>“eth0” - wired network interface</p> <p>“eth2” - wireless network interface</p> <p>“3G” - 3G network interface</p> <p><b>Type:</b> “Normal” – wired network</p> <p>“Wireless” – wireless network</p> <p>“Auto”, “TD-SCDMA”, “WCDMA”, “CDMA1x”, “EDGE”, “EVDO” – 3G network types.</p> <p><b>Valid:</b> network interface is valid if netInterface[n].Valid is true.</p>
--	--

## 4.7.2 Network basic config

- Get network config

Table 4-75

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Network
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get network basic config. Basic config contains basic network parameters (Default interface, domain name, host name), and configuration of each network interface.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Network
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>table.Network.DefaultInterface=eth0 table.Network.Domain=ttt table.Network.Hostname=badak table.Network.interface.DefaultGateway=10.7.0.1 table.Network.interface.DhcpEnable=false table.Network.interface.DnsServers[0]=221.123.33.228 table.Network.interface.DnsServers[1]=221.12.1.228</pre>

	<pre>table.Network.<b>interface</b>.IPAddress=10.7.2.3 table.Network.<b>interface</b>.MTU=1500 table.Network.<b>interface</b>.PhysicalAddress=00:10:5c:f2:1c:b4 table.Network.<b>interface</b>.SubnetMask=255.255.0.0</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<i>interface</i> in response is network interface name, such as eth0, eth2...

- Set network config

Table 4-76

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set network basic config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&NetWork.Domain=ttt&NetWork.eth0.DhcpEnable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<i>interface</i> in below ParamName is network interface name, such as eth0, eth2...

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Network. DefaultInterface	string	Set default network interface when multiple interfaces exist. Range of interfaces is depends on <a href="#">GetInterfaces</a> .
Network. Domain	string	Domain name.
Network. Hostname	string	Hostname and Domain compose a network address.
Network. <i>interface</i> .DefaultGateway	string	IP address.
Network. <i>interface</i> .DhcpEnable	bool	Enable/Disable DHCP.

Network. <i>interface</i> .DnsServers[0]	string	IP address of first DNS server.
Network. <i>interface</i> .DnsServers[1]	string	IP address of second DNS server.
Network. <i>interface</i> .IPAddress	string	Interface IP address.
Network. <i>interface</i> .MTU	integer	Interface MTU.
Network. <i>interface</i> .PhysicalAddress	string	MAC address of interface. HEX string in the form of: xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx. Range of x is [0-9, a-f, A-F] Example: 00:10:5c:f2:1c:b4 00:10:5C:F2:1C:B5
Network. <i>interface</i> .SubnetMask	string	Network mask string: In the form of x.x.x.x, range of x is [0-255] Example: 255.255.255.0

### 4.7.3 PPPoE

- Get PPPoE config

Table 4-77

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=PPPoE
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get PPPoE config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=PPPoE
<b>Success Return</b>	table.PPPoE.Enable=false

	table.PPPoE.Password=123456 table.PPPoE.UserName=123456
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set PPPoE config

Table 4-78

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set PPPoE config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&PPPoE.UserName=user1&PPPoE.Password=123456
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
PPPoE. Enable	bool	Enable/Disable PPPoE.
PPPoE. UserName	string	PPPoE user name.
PPPoE. Password	string	PPPoE user password.

#### 4.7.4 DDNS

- Get DDNS config

Table 4-79

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=DDNS
<b>Method</b>	GET

<b>Description</b>	Get DDNS config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=DDNS
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>table.DDNS[<i>index</i>].Address=www.ttt.com table.DDNS[<i>index</i>].Enable=true table.DDNS[<i>index</i>].HostName=www.ttt.com table.DDNS[<i>index</i>].KeepAlive=10 table.DDNS[<i>index</i>].Password=none table.DDNS[<i>index</i>].Port=5050 table.DDNS[<i>index</i>].Protocol= Quick DDNS table.DDNS[<i>index</i>].UserName=user1 table.DDNS[<i>index</i>].DefaultHostName.Enable=false table.DDNS[<i>index</i>].DefaultHostName.HostName=9002A9D77133.quickddns.com</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p><i>index</i> in response is the DDNS protocol table index, start from 0.</p> <p>the meaning of params can refer to <a href="#">SetDDNSConfig</a> chapter.</p>

- Set DDNS config

Table 4-80

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set DDNS config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&DDNS[0].Address=www.ttt.com&DDNS[0].Enable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<i>index</i> in below ParamName is the DDNS protocol table index, start from 0.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
DDNS[ <i>index</i> ].Address	string	DDNS server IP address or name.



DDNS[ <i>index</i> ].Enable	bool	Multiple DDNS hostname can be configured, but Only one hostname can be enabled, others should be disabled.
DDNS[ <i>index</i> ].HostName	String	Hostname of this device.
DDNS[ <i>index</i> ].KeepAlive	integer	Range is [1-65535]. Unit is minutes.
DDNS[ <i>index</i> ].Password	string	DDNS user password
DDNS[ <i>index</i> ].Port	integer	Range is [1-65535]. Port of DDNS server
DDNS[ <i>index</i> ].Protocol	string	DDNS protocol type. Range is {"NO-IP DDNS", "Dyndns DDNS", "Private DDNS", "DHDDNS", "QUICK DDNS"}.
DDNS[ <i>index</i> ].UserName	string	DDNS user name
DDNS[ <i>index</i> ].DefaultHostName.Enable	bool	Only protocol is in range {"Private DDNS", "DHDDNS", "QUICK DDNS"}, it effects.  true : use the <i>DefaultHostName.HostName</i>  false: use the <i>HostName</i>
DDNS[ <i>index</i> ].DefaultHostName.HostName	string	The default hostname. It cannot be modified.

## 4.7.5 Email

- Get email config

Table 4-81

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Email
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Email config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Email
<b>Success Return</b>	table.Email.Address=www.ttt.com table.Email.Anonymous=true table.Email.AttachEnable=true table.Email.AttachmentEnable=true table.Email.Enable=true table.Email.HealthReport.Enable=false table.Email.HealthReport.Interval=61 table.Email.Password=123456 table.Email.Port=26 table.Email.Receivers[0]=x@tttt.com table.Email.Receivers[1]=y@ttt.com table.Email.Receivers[2]=z@ttt.com table.Email.SendAddress=x@ttt.com table.Email.SslEnable=false table.Email.Title=DVRMessage table.Email.UserName=anonymity
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set email config

Table 4-82

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Email config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Email.Address=mail.ttt.com&Email

	.Anonymous=false
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Email. Address	string	SMTP server IP address or name.
Email. Anonymous	bool	Enable/Disable anonymous email.
Email. AttachEnable	bool	Enable/Disable email attachment
Email. AttachmentEnable	bool	Enable/Disable email attachment
Email. Enable	bool	Enable/Disable email function
Email. HealthReport.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable report device status by email.
Email. HealthReport.Interval	integer	Range is [30-1440]. Unit is minutes
Email. Password	string	User password of email account.
Email. Port	integer	Range is [1-65535]
Email. Receivers[0]	string	Email addresses of 3 receivers.
Email. Receivers[1]	string	
Email. Receivers[2]	string	
Email. SendAddress	string	Sender email address.
Email. SslEnable	bool	True: enable SSL email.
Email. Title	string	Title of email.

Email. UserName	string	User name of email account.
-----------------	--------	-----------------------------

## 4.7.6 Wlan

- Get Wlan config

Table 4-83

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Wlan
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Wlan config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Wlan
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>table.Wlan.eth2.Enable=true table.Wlan.eth2.Encryption=off table.Wlan.eth2.KeyFlag=false table.Wlan.eth2.KeyID=0 table.Wlan.eth2.KeyType=Hex table.Wlan.eth2.Keys[0]=password1 table.Wlan.eth2.Keys[1]=password2 table.Wlan.eth2.Keys[2]=password3 table.Wlan.eth2.Keys[3]=password4 table.Wlan.eth2.LinkMode=Auto table.Wlan.eth2.SSID=ttt</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set Wlan config

Table 4-84

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET

<b>Description</b>	Set WLAN config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&WLAN.eth2.Enable=true&WLAN.eth2.KeyType=Hex
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	In below ParamName, <b>interface</b> is name of wireless interface.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
WLAN. <b>interface</b> .Enable	bool	True: Enable WLAN on this interface.
WLAN. <b>interface</b> .Encryption	string	Range is {Off, On, WEP64Bits, WEP128Bits, WPA-PSK-TKIP, WPA-PSK-CCMP}  Encryption mode.
WLAN. <b>interface</b> .KeyFlag	bool	true: key is configured.
WLAN. <b>interface</b> .KeyID	integer	Range is [0-3]  Indicates which key is used.  0: WLAN. <b>interface</b> .Keys[0] is used.
WLAN. <b>interface</b> .KeyType	string	Range is {Hex, ASCII}
WLAN. <b>interface</b> .Keys[0]	string	For ASCII key type: 64bits encryption key length is 5, 128bits encryption key length is 13, consists of [0-9, a-z, A-Z]  For HEX key type: 64bits encryption key length is 10, 128bits encryption key length is 26, consists of [0-9, a-z, A-Z]
WLAN. <b>interface</b> .Keys[1]	string	
WLAN. <b>interface</b> .Keys[2]	string	
WLAN. <b>interface</b> .Keys[3]	string	
WLAN. <b>interface</b> .LinkMode	string	Range is {Auto, Ad-hoc, and Infrastructure}.  Auto – select suitable mode automatically.  Ad-hoc – Device with wireless network adapter

		<p>can connect to each other without Access Point.</p> <p>Infrastructure – Integrate wire and wireless LAN together to share network resource, access point is need in this mode.</p>
Wlan. <i>interface</i> .SSID	string	

### 4.7.7 Scan Wlan devices

Table 4-85

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/wlan.cgi?action=scanWlanDevices<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Search Wi-Fi device information
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/wlan.cgi?action=scanWlanDevices&SSID=xia_yuguo 13098 Internet
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre> found=1  wlanDevice[0].ApConnected=0  wlanDevice[0].ApMaxBitRate=54000000  wlanDevice[0].ApNetWorkType=255  wlanDevice[0].AuthMode=7  wlanDevice[0].BSSID=28:2c:b2:5c:de:36  wlanDevice[0].EncrAlgr=3  wlanDevice[0].LinkMode=0  wlanDevice[0].LinkQuality=31  wlanDevice[0].RSSIQuality=0  wlanDevice[0].SSID=xia_yuguo 13098 Internet </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<b>SSID</b>	string	Specified SSID, if not include any SSID, all Wi-Fi information will be searched and displayed.

## 4.7.8 UPnP

- Get UPnP config

Table 4-86

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=UPnP
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get UPnP config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=UPnP
<b>Success Return</b>	table.UPnP.Enable=true table.UPnP.MapTable[ <i>index</i> ].Enable=true table.UPnP.MapTable[ <i>index</i> ].InnerPort=80 table.UPnP.MapTable[ <i>index</i> ].OuterPort=8080 table.UPnP.MapTable[ <i>index</i> ].Protocol=TCP table.UPnP.MapTable[ <i>index</i> ].ServiceName=HTTP
<b>Comment</b>	<i>index</i> in response is the UPnP map table index, start from 0.

- Set UPnP config

Table 4-87

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set UPnP config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&UPnP.Enable=true&UPnP.MapTabl

	e[0].Protocol=TCP
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<i>index</i> in below ParamName is UPnP map table index, range is [0-255]

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
UPnP.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable UPnP feature.
UPnP.MapTable[ <i>index</i> ].Enable	bool	Enable/Disable this UPnP map.
UPnP.MapTable[ <i>index</i> ].InnerPort	integer	Range is [1-65535]. Inner port number
UPnP.MapTable[ <i>index</i> ].OuterPort	integer	Range is [1-65535]. Outer port number.
UPnP.MapTable[ <i>index</i> ].Protocol	string	Range is {TCP, UDP}
UPnP.MapTable[ <i>index</i> ].ServiceName	string	User defined UPnP service name.

## 4.7.9 Get UPnP status

Table 4-88

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/netApp.cgi?action=getUPnPStatus
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get UPnP Status.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/netApp.cgi?action=getUPnPStatus
<b>Success Return</b>	status.InnerAddress=0.0.0.0 status.OuterAddress=0.0.0.0 status.PortMapStatus[0]=Failed status.PortMapStatus[1]=Failed



	<pre>status.PortMapStatus[2]=Failed status.PortMapStatus[3]=Failed status.Status=Unknown status.Working=false</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

## 4.7.10 NTP

- Get NTP config

Table 4-89

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NTP
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get NTP config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NTP
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>table.NTP.Address=clock.isc.org table.NTP.Enable=false table.NTP.Port=38 table.NTP.TimeZone=9 table.NTP.UpdatePeriod=31</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set NTP config

Table 4-90

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set NTP config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&NTP.Address=time.ttt.com&NTP.E

	nable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

#### 4.7.11 RTSP

- Get RTSP config

Table 4-91

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RTSP
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get RTSP config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RTSP
<b>Success Return</b>	table.RTSP.Enable=true table.RTSP.Port=554 table.RTSP.RTP.EndPort=40000 table.RTSP.RTP.StartPort=20000
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set RTSP config

Table 4-92

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set RTSP config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&RTSP.Enable=true&RTSP.Port=554
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
-----------	-----------------	-------------

RTSP.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable RTSP.
RTSP.Port	integer	RTSP port.
RTSP.RTP.StartPort	integer	RTP start port.
RTSP.RTP.EndPort	integer	RTP end port.

## 4.7.12 Alarm server

- Get alarm server config

Table 4-93

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AlarmServer
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get AlarmServer config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AlarmServer
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>table.AlarmServer.Address=10.7.8.9 table.AlarmServer.Enable=false table.AlarmServer.Password= table.AlarmServer.Port=8888 table.AlarmServer.Protocol=ttt table.AlarmServer.ReportTime=02:00:00 table.AlarmServer.ReportWeekDay=2 table.AlarmServer.UserName=admin</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set alarm server config

Table 4-94

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Alarm Server config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&AlarmServer.Address=as.ttt.com&AlarmServer.Enable=false
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
AlarmServer. Address	string	Alarm server IP address or name.
AlarmServer. Enable	bool	Enable/Disable Alarm server.
AlarmServer. Port	integer	Range is [1-65535]. Port of Alarm server.

## 4.8 Motion Detection

### 4.8.1 Motion Detection Settings

- Get motion detect config

Table 4-95

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MotionDetect
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Motion Detect config of a video channel contains Enable, MotionDetectWindow and EventHandler.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MotionDetect
<b>Success Return</b>	table.MotionDetect[0].Enable=false

```

table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.AlarmOut=1
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.AlarmOutChannels[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.AlarmOutEnable=true
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.AlarmOutLatch=10
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.BeepEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Dejitter=5
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Delay=0
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.ExAlarmOut=1
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.ExAlarmOutChannels[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.ExAlarmOutEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.FlashEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.FlashLatch=10
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.LogEnable=true
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.MailEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Matrix=1
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.MatrixChannels[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.MatrixEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.MessageEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.PtzLink[0][0]=None
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.PtzLink[0][1]=1
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.PtzLinkEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Record=1
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.RecordChannels[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.RecordEnable=true
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.RecordLatch=10
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Snapshot=1
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.SnapshotChannels[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.SnapshotEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[0][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[0][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[0][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[0][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[0][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[0][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[1][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[1][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[1][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[1][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[1][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[1][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[2][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[2][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59

```

```

table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[2][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[2][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[2][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[2][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TipEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Tour=1
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TourChannels[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TourEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Voice.AudioFileName=
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.VoiceEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Id=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Name=Region1
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[0]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[1]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[2]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[3]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[4]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[5]=4194303

```

```
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[6]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[7]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[8]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[9]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[10]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[11]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[12]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[13]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[14]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[15]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[16]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[17]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Sensitive=60
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Threshold=5
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Window[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Window[1]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Window[2]=8191
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Window[3]=8191
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Id=1
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Name=Region2
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[1]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[2]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[3]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[4]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[5]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[6]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[7]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[8]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[9]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[10]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[11]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[12]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[13]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[14]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[15]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[16]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[17]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Sensitive=60
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Threshold=5
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Window[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Window[1]=0
```

```
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Window[2]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Window[3]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Id=2
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Name=Region3
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[1]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[2]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[3]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[4]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[5]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[6]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[7]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[8]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[9]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[10]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[11]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[12]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[13]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[14]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[15]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[16]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[17]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Sensitive=60
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Threshold=5
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Window[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Window[1]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Window[2]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Window[3]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Id=3
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Name=Region4
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[1]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[2]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[3]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[4]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[5]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[6]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[7]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[8]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[9]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[10]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[11]=0
```



	<pre>table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[12]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[13]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[14]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[15]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[16]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[17]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Sensitive=60 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Threshold=5 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Window[0]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Window[1]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Window[2]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Window[3]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].OsdTwinkleEnable=false table.MotionDetect[0].PirMotionLevel=3</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set motion detect config

Table 4-96

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>http://&lt;server&gt;/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;&lt;paramName&gt;=&lt;paramValue&gt;[&amp;&lt;paramName&gt;=&lt;paramValue&gt;...]</pre>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Motion Detect config.
<b>Example</b>	<p>Enable motion detection:  <pre>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;MotionDetect[0].Enable=true</pre></p> <p>Set motion detection regions:  <pre>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[0]=1&amp;MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[1]=1&amp;MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[2]=1&amp;MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[3]=1&amp;MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[4]=1&amp;MotionDetect[Channel].DetectVersion=V3.0</pre></p>
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>In below table,</p> <p><b>head</b> = MotionDetect[<b>Channel</b>]</p> <p><b>Channel</b>: video channel index</p> <p><b>LineNum</b></p>

	<p>Index of region, region is divided into lines and each line has several blocks, a line is described by a 32 bit integer, a bit for a block.</p> <p>0=Line 1</p> <p>1=Line 2</p> <p>...</p> <p><b>WinNum</b></p> <p>Index of detect window, there are 4 detect windows at present. Each window is divided into 18 lines and 22 blocks per line.</p> <p>Notice: When setting “MotionDetect [<b>Channel</b>].MotionDetectWindow [<b>WinNum</b>].Region”, you need to contain the parameter “MotionDetect [<b>Channel</b>].DetectVersion=V3.0” along.</p>
--	--

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<b>head.</b> Enable	bool	Enable/Disable motion detect feature in a channel.
<b>head.</b> EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in <a href="#">SetEventHandler</a>
<b>head.</b> MotionDetectWindow [ <b>WinNum</b> ].Id	integer	It is the Id of a detect window.
<b>head.</b> MotionDetectWindow [ <b>WinNum</b> ].Name	string	It is the name of a detect window.
<b>head.</b> MotionDetectWindow [ <b>WinNum</b> ].Sensitive	integer	Range is [0-100]. Sensitivity of motion detection. It presents more sensitive if the value is larger.
<b>head.</b> MotionDetectWindow [ <b>WinNum</b> ].Threshold	integer	Range is [0-100]. It presents the threshold value when trigger motion detect.
<b>head.</b> MotionDetectWindow [ <b>WinNum</b> ].Region[ <b>LineNum</b>	integer	It is similar with head.Region [LineNum].

]		<p>Currently, a region is divided into 18 lines and 22 blocks per line.</p> <p>A bit describes a block in the line.</p> <p>Bit = 1: motion in this block is monitored.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>MotionDetect [0].Region [0] = 4194303 (0x3FFFFFF): the 22 blocks in channel 0 line 0 is monitored.</p> <p>MotionDetect [0].Region [1] = 0: the 22 blocks in channel 0 line 1 is not monitored.</p> <p>MotionDetect [0].Region [17] = 3: the left two blocks in the last line of channel 0 is monitored.</p>
---	--	---

## 4.9 Event

### 4.9.1 Event handler

- Get event handler config

Table 4-97

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=< <i>handlerName</i> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get EventHandler settings.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Alarm[0].EventHandler
<b>Success Return</b>	<p><i>handlerName</i>.EventHandler.AlarmOutChannels[0]=1</p> <p><i>handlerName</i>.EventHandler.AlarmOutChannels[1]=1</p> <p>...</p> <p><i>handlerName</i>.EventHandler.AlarmOutEnable=false</p> <p><i>handlerName</i>.EventHandler.AlarmOutLatch=10</p>

**handlerName**.EventHandler.BeepEnable=true  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.Dejitter=0  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.Delay=30  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.LogEnable=true  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.MailEnable=true  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.PtzLink[0][0]=None  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.PtzLink[0][1]=0  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.PtzLink[1][0]=None  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.PtzLink[1][1]=0  
...  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.PtzLinkEnable=false  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.RecordChannels[0]=1  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.RecordChannels[1]=1  
...  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.RecordEnable=true  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.RecordLatch=10  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.SnapshotChannels[0]=1  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.SnapshotChannels[1]=1  
...  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.SnapshotEnable=false  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.SnapshotPeriod=3  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.SnapshotTimes=0  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.TimeSection[0][0]=1 01:00:00-24:00:00  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.TimeSection[0][1]=1 01:00:00-24:00:00...  
...  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.TimeSection[6][5]=1 01:00:00-24:00:00  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.TipEnable=true  
**handlerName**.EventHandler.ExAlarmOutEnable=true

	<b>handlerName</b> .ExAlarmOutChannels[0] =2 <b>handlerName</b> .ExAlarmOutChannels[1]=3 ...
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>handlerName</b> can be one of below four formats: <b>Alarm</b> [ <i>Channel</i> ].EventHandler <b>MotionDetect</b> [ <i>Channel</i> ]. EventHandler <b>BlindDetect</b> [ <i>Channel</i> ]. EventHandler <b>LossDetect</b> [ <i>Channel</i> ]. EventHandler

- Set event handler config

Table 4-98

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Modify Event Handler settings.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Alarm[0].EventHandler.AlarmOutChannels[0]=1&Alarm[0].EventHandler.AlarmOutEnable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	In below paramName, Meaning of <b>handlerName</b> is the same with GetEventHandler.

Appendix:

paramName	paramValue type	Description
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.AlarmOutChannels[ <i>ch</i> ]	integer	Range is {0, 1}, <b>ch</b> is alarm out channel index. 0 – do not output alarm at alarm out channel <i>ch</i> 1 – output alarm at alarm out channel <i>ch</i>
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.AlarmOutEnable	bool	Enable/Disable alarm out function.

<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.AlarmOutLatch	Integer	Range is [10-300]. Unit is seconds, indicates the time to output alarm after input alarm is cleared.
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.BeepEnable	bool	Enable/Disable beep.
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.Dejitter	integer	Range is [0-255]. Alarm signal dejitter seconds. Alarm signal change during this period is ignored.
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.Delay	integer	Range is [0-300]. Delay seconds before setting take effect.
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.LogEnable	bool	Enable/Disable log for alarm.
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.MailEnable	bool	Enable/Disable mail send for alarm.
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.PtzLink[ <i>ch</i> ][0]	string	Range is {None, Preset, Tour, Pattern} This is PTZ action linked with events. <i>ch</i> is PTZ channel index.
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.PtzLink[ <i>ch</i> ][1]	integer	This is the parameter of PtzLink[ <i>ch</i> ][0], If PtzLink[ <i>ch</i> ][0] is Preset: this is preset point. Tour: this is tour path number. Pattern: this is pattern number.
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.PtzLinkEnable	Bool	Enable/Disable PTZ link.
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.RecordChannels[ <i>ch</i> ]	Integer	Range is {0, 1} 0 – do not record on video channel <i>ch</i> 1 – record. on video channel <i>ch</i>
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.RecordEnable	bool	Enable/Disable record function.

<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.RecordLatch	integer	Range is [10-300]. Unit is seconds, indicates the time to record after input alarm is cleared..
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.SnapshotChannels[ <i>ch</i> ]	integer	Range is {0, 1} 0 – do not snapshot on video channel <i>ch</i> 1 – snapshot on video channel <i>ch</i>
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.SnapshotEnable	bool	Enable/Disable snapshot function.
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.SnapshotPeriod	integer	Range is [0-255]. Frames between snapshots. 0 means continuously snapshot for every frame.
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.SnapshotTimes	integer	Range is [0-65535] Snapshot times before stop, 0 means don't stop snapshot.
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.TimeSection[ <i>wd</i> ][ <i>ts</i> ]	String	It's an effective time period for eventHanlder everyday. <b>wd</b> (week day) range is [0-6] (Sunday-Saturday) <b>ts</b> (time section) range is [0-23], it's index of time section table.  Format: mask hh:mm:ss-hh:mm:ss Mask: {0,1}, hh: [0-24], mm: [00-59], ss: [00-59] Mask 0: this time section is not used. Mask 1: this time section is used.  Example: TimeSection[1][0]=1 12:00:00-18:00:00 Means EventHandler is effective between 12:00:00

		and 18:00:00 at Monday.
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.TipEnable	bool	Enable/Disable local message box tip.
<b>handlerName</b> .EventHandler.ExAlarmOutEnable	bool	Enable/Disable extend alarm out ability
<b>handlerName</b> .ExAlarmOutChannels[channels]	integer	extend alarm out channels

## 4.9.2 Alarm event

- Get alarm config

Table 4-99

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Alarm
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Alarm Config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Alarm
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>table.Alarm[0].Enable=false table.Alarm[0].EventHandler....(output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler) table.Alarm[0].Name=Door1 table.Alarm[0].SensorType=NC table.Alarm[1].... ...</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set alarm config

Table 4-100

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Alarm Config.



<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Alarm[0].Enable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	In below ParamName, <i>input</i> is external alarm input channel.  EventHandler defines parameter of relevant actions when alarm or event happens. It's also used in following sections about events.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Alarm[ <i>input</i> ].Enable	bool	Enable/Disable alarm from a input channel
Alarm[ <i>input</i> ].EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in <a href="#">SetEventHandler</a>
Alarm[ <i>input</i> ].Name	string	Name of alarm input channel.
Alarm[ <i>input</i> ].SensorType	string	Range is {NC, NO}.  NC: normal close  NO: normal open

### 4.9.3 Alarm out

- Get alarm out config

Table 4-101

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AlarmOut
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Alarm Out config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AlarmOut
<b>Success Return</b>	table.AlarmOut[ <i>alarmOutChannel</i> ].Mode=0  table.AlarmOut[ <i>alarmOutChannel</i> ].Name=Beep

<b>Comment</b>	Params in Response:  <b>alarmOutChannel</b> the alarm out channel index.
----------------	--

- Set alarm out config

Table 4-102

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Alarm Out config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&AlarmOut[0].Mode=0&AlarmOut[0].Name=port1
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<b>port</b> in below ParamName is alarm out port index, start form 0.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
AlarmOut[ <b>port</b> ].Mode	integer	Range is {0, 1, 2}  0: automatically alarm  1: force alarm  2: close alarm
AlarmOut[ <b>port</b> ].Name	string	Alarm out port name.

#### 4.9.4 Get alarm input channels

Table 4-103

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getInSlots
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get alarm input channel number.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getInSlots

<b>Success Return</b>	result=2
<b>Comment</b>	-

## 4.9.5 Get alarm output channels

Table 4-104

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getOutSlots
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get alarm output channel number.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getOutSlots
<b>Success Return</b>	result=1
<b>Comment</b>	-

## 4.9.6 Get states of alarm input channels

Table 4-105

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getInState
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get alarm input state for all channels.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getInState
<b>Success Return</b>	result=3
<b>Comment</b>	A bit in the response result indicates a channel alarm states, result 3 means alarm channel 1 and channel 2 have alarm now.

## 4.9.7 Get states of alarm output channels

Table 4-106

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getOutState
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get alarm output state for all channels.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getOutState
<b>Success Return</b>	result=0
<b>Comment</b>	A bit in the response result indicates a channel, result 1 means alarm is present.

## 4.9.8 Video blind event

- Get video blind detect config

Table 4-107

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=BlindDetect
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Blind Detect config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=BlindDetect
<b>Success Return</b>	<p><b>head.</b> Enable=false</p> <p><b>head.</b> EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)</p> <p><b>head.</b> Level=3</p>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in Response:</p> <p><b>head=</b> table.BlindDetect[<b>Channel</b>]</p> <p><b>Channel:</b> video channel number</p>

- Set video blind detect config

Table 4-108

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Blind Detect config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&BlindDetect[0].Enable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p><b>head=</b> BlindDetect[<b>Channel</b>]</p> <p><b>Channel:</b> video channel number</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head.</i> Enable	bool	Enable/Disable blind detect feature.
<i>head.</i> EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in <a href="#">SetEventHandler</a>
<i>head.</i> Level	integer	Range is [1-6]. Sensitivity of blind detection. 1: lowest sensitivity. 6: highest sensitivity.

#### 4.9.9 Video loss event

- Get video loss detect config

Table 4-109

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=LossDetect
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Loss Detect config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=LossDetect
<b>Success Return</b>	<i>head.</i> Enable=false <i>head.</i> EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
<b>Comment</b>	Params in Response: <i>head</i> =table.LossDetect [ <i>Channel</i> ] <i>Channel</i> : video channel number

- Set video loss detect config

Table 4-110

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<para
---------------	--

	<i>mName</i> >=< <i>paramValue</i> >...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Loss Detect config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&LossDetect[0].Enable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: In below table, <b>head</b> = LossDetect [ <b>Channel</b> ] <b>Channel</b> : video channel number

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<b>head</b> . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
<b>head</b> . EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in <a href="#">SetEventHandler</a>

## 4.9.10 Login failure event

- Get login failure event config

Table 4-111

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name>LoginFailureAlarm
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Login Failure Alarm config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name>LoginFailureAlarm
<b>Success Return</b>	<b>head</b> . Enable=false <b>head</b> . EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
<b>Comment</b>	Params in Response: <b>head</b> = table.LoginFailureAlarm

- Set login failure alarm config

Table 4-112

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Login Failure Alarm config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&LoginFailureAlarm.Enable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL:  In below table,  <b>head</b> = LoginFailureAlarm

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<b>head</b> . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable to notify LoginFailure event. Now this event can be linked with send email and alarm out. The max try login times can be configured in chapter <a href="#">SetGeneralConfig</a> .
<b>head</b> . EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in <a href="#">SetEventHandler</a> .

## 4.9.11 Storage not exist event

- Get storage not exist event config

Table 4-113

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageNotExist
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Storage Not Exist event config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageNotExist

<b>Success Return</b>	StorageNotExist.Enable=false StorageNotExist.EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set storage not exist event config

Table 4-114

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Storage Not Exist event config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&StorageNotExist.Enable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
StorageNotExist.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
StorageNotExist.EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in <a href="#">SetEventHandler</a> .

## 4.9.12 Storage access failure event

- Get storage access failure event config

Table 4-115

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageFailure
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Storage Failure event config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageFailure
<b>Success Return</b>	StorageFailure.Enable=false



	StorageFailure.EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set storage access failure event config

Table 4-116

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Storage Failure event config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&StorageFailure.Enable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
StorageFailure.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
StorageFailure.EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in <a href="#">SetEventHandler</a> .

### 4.9.13 Storage low space event

- Get storage low space event config

Table 4-117

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageLowSpace
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Storage Low Space event config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageLowSpace
<b>Success Return</b>	StorageLowSpace.Enable=false StorageLowSpace.EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)

<b>Comment</b>	-
----------------	---

- Set storage low space event config

Table 4-118

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Storage Low Space event config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&StorageLowSpace.Enable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
StorageLowSpace.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
StorageLowSpace.EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in <a href="#">SetEventHandler</a> .

#### 4.9.14 Net abort event

- Get net abort event config

Table 4-119

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NetAbort
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Net Abort event config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NetAbort
<b>Success Return</b>	NetAbort.Enable=false NetAbort.EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set net abort event config

Table 4-120

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Net Abort event config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&NetAbort.Enable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
NetAbort.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
NetAbort.EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in <a href="#">SetEventHandler</a> .

## 4.9.15 IP conflict event

- Get IP conflict event config

Table 4-121

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=IPConflict
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get IP Conflict event config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=IPConflict
<b>Success Return</b>	IPConflict.Enable=false IPConflict.EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set IP conflict event config

Table 4-122

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set IP Conflict event config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&IPConflict.Enable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
IPConflict.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
IPConflict.EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in <a href="#">SetEventHandler</a> .

## 4.9.16 Get channels event happened

Table 4-123

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=getEventIndexes&code=<eventCode>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get channels indexes that event of code <i>eventCode</i> happens. Not all events support this command. Do not recommend to use it, use <a href="#">Attach</a> command instead.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=getEventIndexes&code=AlarmLocal
<b>Success Return</b>	channels[0]=0 channels[1]=2 channels[2]=3 ... (This response means event happened on channel 0, channel 2, and channel 3.)
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL:

	<p><b>eventCode</b> includes:</p> <p>VideoMotion: motion detection event</p> <p>VideoLoss: video loss detection event</p> <p>VideoBlind: video blind detection event.</p> <p>AlarmLocal: alarm detection event.</p> <p>StorageNotExist: storage not exist event.</p> <p>StorageFailure: storage failure event.</p> <p>StorageLowSpace: storage low space event.</p> <p>AlarmOutput: alarm output event.</p>
--	---

#### 4.9.17 Subscribe to event message

Table 4-124

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=attach&codes=[<eventCode>,<eventCode>,...][&keep alive = 20]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Subscribe to messages that event of code eventCode happens.
<b>Example</b>	<p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=attach&amp;codes=[AlarmLocal%2CVideoMotion%2CVideoLoss%2CVideoBlind]</p> <p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=attach&amp;codes=[All]</p>
<b>Success Return</b>	<p>HTTP Code: 200 OK\r\n</p> <p>Cache-Control: no-cache\r\n</p> <p>Pragma: no-cache\r\n</p> <p>Expires: Thu, 01 Dec 2099 16:00:00 GMT\r\n</p> <p>Connection: close\r\n</p> <p>Content-Type: multipart/x-mixed-replace; boundary=&lt;boundary&gt;\r\n</p> <p>Body:</p> <p>--&lt;boundary&gt;\r\n</p> <p>Content-Type: text/plain\r\n</p>

```

Content-Length: <data length>\r\n
<eventInfo>\r\n\r\n
--<boundary>\r\n
Content-Type: text/plain\r\n
Content-Length: <data length>\r\n
<eventInfo>\r\n\r\n

For example:

HTTP Code: 200 OK\r\n
Cache-Control: no-cache\r\n
Pragma: no-cache\r\n
Expires: Thu, 01 Dec 2099 16:00:00 GMT\r\n
Connection: close\r\n
Content-Type: multipart/x-mixed-replace; boundary=myboundary\r\n\r\n
Body:
-- myboundary \r\n
Content-Type: text/plain\r\n
Content-Length: 39\r\n
Code=VideoMotion; action=Start; index=0\r\n\r\n
-- myboundary \r\n
Content-Type: text/plain\r\n
Content-Length: 38\r\n
Code=VideoBlind; action=Start; index=0\r\n\r\n
-- myboundary \r\n
Content-Type: text/plain\r\n
Content-Length: 38\r\n
Code= MDResult; action=Pulse; index=0; data=61708863,61708863...\r\n\r\n
-- myboundary \r\n

```

...	
<b>Comment</b>	<p><b>eventCode</b> can be any one of the standard codes defined in DHIF, or “<b>All</b>”.</p> <p><b>All</b> means all kinds of the eventcode.</p> <p><b>eventcode</b> include:</p> <p>VideoMotion:        motion detection event</p> <p>VideoLoss:            video loss detection event</p> <p>VideoBlind:          video blind detection event.</p> <p>AlarmLocal:          alarm detection event.</p> <p>CrossLineDetection:        tripwire event</p> <p>CrossRegionDetection:    intrusion event</p> <p>LeftDetection:        abandoned object detection</p> <p>TakenAwayDetection:    missing object detection</p> <p>VideoAbnormalDetection: scene change event</p> <p>FaceDetection:        face detect event</p> <p>AudioMutation:        intensity change</p> <p>AudioAnomaly:        input abnormal</p> <p>VideoUnFocus:        defocus detect event</p> <p>WanderDetection:      loitering detection event</p> <p>RioterDetection:      People Gathering event</p> <p>ParkingDetection:     parking detection event</p> <p>MoveDetection:        fast moving event</p> <p>StorageNotExist:      storage not exist event.</p> <p>StorageFailure:        storage failure event.</p> <p>StorageLowSpace:      storage low space event.</p> <p>AlarmOutput:          alarm output event.</p> <p>MDResult:        motion detection data reporting event. The motion detect window contains 18 rows and 22 columns. The event info contains motion detect data with mask of every row.</p> <p>HeatImagingTemper:    temperature alarm event</p>

	<p><b>keepalive:</b> if this param exist, the client must send any data to device by this connection in cycle. The keepalive is in range</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">of [1,60] second.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">For example:</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">The keepalive data can be the string “keep alive”.</p>

#### 4.9.18 Get capability of event management

Table 4-125

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=getCaps
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get event manager capabilities.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=getCaps
<b>Success Return</b>	caps.AlarmOutEnable=true caps.BeepEnable=true caps.DejitterEnable=true caps.MMSEnable=true caps.MailEnable=true caps.MonitorTourEnable=true caps.PtzLinkEnable=true caps.RecordEnable=true caps.SnapshotEnable=true caps.TimeSectionEnable=true caps.TipEnable=true
<b>Comment</b>	-



## 4.10 PTZ

### 4.10.1 PTZ config

- Get PTZ config

Table 4-126

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Ptz
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Ptz config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Ptz
<b>Success Return</b>	table.Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].Address=8 table.Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].Attribute[0]=115200 table.Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].Attribute[1]=8 table.Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].Attribute[2]=Even table.Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].Attribute[3]=1 table.Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].Homing[0]=0 table.Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].Homing[1]=30 table.Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].NumberInMatrixs=0 table.Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].ProtocolName=NONE
<b>Comment</b>	Params in Response: <i>port</i> is PTZ port index, start form 0.

- Set PTZ config

Table 4-127

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Ptz config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Ptz[0].Address=192.168.0.1&Ptz[0].Attribute[0]=9600

<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<i>port</i> in below ParamName is PTZ port index, start form 0.

Appendix:

<b>ParamName</b>	<b>ParamValue type</b>	<b>Description</b>
Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].Address	integer	Range is [0-255]. Device address, if there are more than one device connected to this port, distinguish them by this address.
Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].Attribute[0]	integer	The baud rate. Range is {1200, 2400 ,4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200}.
Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].Attribute[1]	integer	Range is {4, 5, 6, 7, 8}. Data bit.
Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].Attribute[2]	string	Range is {Even, Mark, None, Odd, Space}. Parity verification mode.
Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].Attribute[3]	float	Range is {1, 1.5, 2}. Stop bit.
Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].Homing[0]	integer	Range is {-1,0-255} -1: homing is disabled. [0-255]: preset point number
Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].Homing[1]	integer	Range is [0-65535]. No operation timeout, unit is seconds. After no operation timeout, PTZ go to preset point set in Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].Homing[0].
Ptz[ <i>port</i> ].ProtocolName	string	PTZ protocol name depends on PTZ capability. Refer to <a href="#">GetProtocolList</a> to get the protocol list.

## 4.10.2 PTZ auto movement

- Get PTZ movement config

Table 4-128

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=PtzAutoMovement
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Ptz Auto Movement config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=PtzAutoMovement
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>table.PtzAutoMovement[<i>port</i>][<i>Task</i>].Enable = true table.PtzAutoMovement[<i>port</i>][<i>Task</i>].TimeSection[<i>week</i>][<i>section</i>] = "1 10:00:00-11:00:00" ... table.PtzAutoMovement[<i>port</i>][<i>Task</i>].Fuction = "Scan" table.PtzAutoMovement[<i>port</i>][<i>Task</i>].ScanId = 0 table.PtzAutoMovement[<i>port</i>][<i>Task</i>].PresetId = 1 table.PtzAutoMovement[<i>port</i>][<i>Task</i>].PatternId = 0 table.PtzAutoMovement[<i>port</i>][<i>Task</i>].TourId = 0 table.PtzAutoMovement[<i>port</i>][<i>Task</i>].AutoHoming.Enable = true table.PtzAutoMovement[<i>port</i>][<i>Task</i>].AutoHoming.Time = 300 table.PtzAutoMovement[<i>port</i>][<i>Task</i>].SnapshotEnable = false table.PtzAutoMovement[<i>port</i>][<i>Task</i>].SnapshotDelayTime = 30</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in Response:</p> <p><b><i>port</i></b> is PTZ port index, start from 0.</p> <p><b><i>Task</i></b> is the number of task, start from 0.</p> <p><b><i>week</i></b>: from 1 to 7.</p> <p><b><i>section</i></b>: time section, from 0 to 5.</p>

- Set PTZ movement config

Table 4-129

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set PtzAutoMovement config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&PtzAutoMovement[0][0].Fuction=Tour
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p><b>head</b>=PtzAutoMovement[<b>port</b>][<b>task</b>]</p> <p><b>port</b> is PTZ port index, start from 0.</p> <p><b>task</b> is the number of task, start from 0.</p> <p><b>week</b>: from 1 to 7.</p> <p><b>section</b>: time section, from 0 to 5.</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<b>head</b> . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable PtzAutoMovement
<b>head</b> . TimeSection	timeSchedule	timeSchedule[ <b>week</b> ][ <b>section</b> ]="1 10:00:00-11:00:00" ...
<b>head</b> . Fuction	string	Range is {Scan, Preset, Pattern, Tour}.
<b>head</b> . ScanId	integer	Scan Id, start from 0
<b>head</b> . PresetId	integer	Preset Id, start from 1
<b>head</b> . PatternId	integer	Pattern Id, start from 0
<b>head</b> . TourId	integer	Tour Id, start from 1

<b>head.</b> AutoHoming.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable AutoHoming. If ptz manual operation has stopped, it will recover auto movement.
<b>head.</b> AutoHoming.Time	integer	Recover time, unit is second.
<b>head.</b> SnapshotEnable	bool	Enable/Disable Snap, when "Fuction" is "Preset".
<b>head.</b> SnapshotDelayTime	integer	Delay time of snap, when "Fuction" is "Preset".

### 4.10.3 Get PTZ protocol list

Table 4-130

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getProtocolList[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the protocol list that PTZ can support. Unsupported now.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getProtocolList&channel=0
<b>Success Return</b>	info.RS[0]=Pelco info.RS[1]=DH-SD1 info.Coaxial[0]=HD-CVI info.Coaxial[1]=HD-CVI2.0
<b>Comment</b>	Response contains all support PTZ protocols of the <i>server</i> .

### 4.10.4 Get PTZ capability of current protocol

Table 4-131

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getCurrentProtocolCaps[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Ptz channel protocol capabilities.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getCurrentProtocolCaps&channel=1
<b>Success Return</b>	caps.AlarmLen=0 caps.AuxMax=8

	<p>caps.<b>AuxMin</b>=1</p> <p>caps.<b>CamAddrMax</b>=255</p> <p>caps.<b>CamAddrMin</b>=1</p> <p>caps.<b>Flip</b>=false</p> <p>caps.<b>Focus</b>=false</p> <p>caps.Interval=200</p> <p>caps.<b>Iris</b>=false</p> <p>caps.<b>Menu</b>=false</p> <p>caps.<b>MonAddrMax</b>=255</p> <p>caps.<b>MonAddrMin</b>=0</p> <p>caps.<b>Name</b>=DH-SD1</p> <p>caps.<b>Pan</b>=false</p> <p>caps.<b>PanSpeedMax</b>=255</p> <p>caps.<b>PanSpeedMin</b>=1</p> <p>caps.<b>PatternMax</b>=5</p> <p>caps.<b>PatternMin</b>=1</p> <p>caps.<b>PresetMax</b>=80</p> <p>caps.<b>PresetMin</b>=1</p> <p>caps.<b>Tile</b>=false</p> <p>caps.<b>TileSpeedMax</b>=255</p> <p>caps.<b>TileSpeedMin</b>=1</p> <p>caps.<b>TourMax</b>=7</p> <p>caps.<b>TourMin</b>=0</p> <p>caps.<b>Type</b>=1</p> <p>caps.<b>Zoom</b>=false</p>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: PTZ channel index</p>

Appendix:

Field in response	Description
AlarmLen	Alarm length in protocol
AuxMax	Maximum/Minimum number for auxiliary functions
AuxMin	
CamAddrMax	Maximum/Minimum channel address
CamAddrMin	
Flip	True or false, support picture flip or not.
Focus	True or false, support focus or not.
Iris	True or false, support Iris adjusts or not.
Menu	True or false, support internal menu of the PTZ or not,
MonAddrMax	Maximum/Minimum monitor address
MonAddrMin	
Name	Name of the operation protocol
Pan	True or false, support pan or not.
PanSpeedMax	Maximum/Minimum pan speed.
PanSpeedMin	
PatternMax	Maximum/Minimum pattern path number.
PatternMin	
PresetMax	Maximum/Minimum preset point number.

PresetMin	
Tile	True or false, support tilt or not.
Zoom	True or false, support zoom or not.
TileSpeedMax	Maximum/Minimum tile speed.
TileSpeedMin	
TourMax	Maximum/Minimum tour path number.
TourMin	
Type	Type of PTZ protocol.

#### 4.10.5 Get PTZ presets list

Table 4-132

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getPresets[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Presets of PTZ control.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getPresets&channel=1
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>presets. presets [0] .Index=1 presets. presets [0] .Name = preset1 presets. presets [1] .Index=2 presets. presets [1] .Name=preset2 presets. presets [1] .Index=3 presets. presets [1] .Name=preset3 ...</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1.</p> <p>The size of presets-array is the number of presets.</p>



## 4.10.6 Get PTZ tour routines list

Table 4-133

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getTours[&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get tour routines of PTZ control.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getTours&channel=1
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>tours. tours [0].Index = 1 tours. tours [0].Name =tour1 tours. tours [1].Index = 2 tours. tours [1].Name = tour2 tours. tours [2].Index = 3 tours. tours [2].Name = tour3 ...</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b> is PTZ channel index. The size of tours-array is the number of tours.</p>

## 4.10.7 PTZ control command

Table 4-134

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=< <b>action</b> >&channel=< <b>ch</b> >&code=< <b>code</b> >&arg1=< <b>arg1</b> >&arg2=< <b>arg2</b> >&arg3=< <b>arg3</b> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Control Ptz.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=start&channel=0&code=Up&arg1=0&arg2=1&arg3=0
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>action</b> is PTZ control command, it can be <i>start</i> or <i>stop</i>.</p> <p><b>ch</b> is PTZ channel range is [1 - n], <b>code</b> is PTZ operation, and <b>arg1, arg2, arg3</b> is the arguments of</p>

operation.

**code** and **argN** values are listed in below table.

Appendix:

Code	Code description	arg1	arg2	arg3	arg4
Up	Tile up	0	Vertical speed, range is [1-8]	0	0
Down	Tile down	0	Vertical speed, range is [1-8]	0	0
Left	Pan left	0	Vertical speed, range is [1-8]	0	0
Right	Pan right	0	Vertical speed, range is [1-8]	0	0
ZoomWide	Zoom out	0	0	0	0
ZoomTele	Zoom in	0	0	0	0
FocusNear	Focus near	0	0	0	0
FocusFar	Focus far	0	0	0	0
IrisLarge	Aperture larger	0	0	0	0
IrisSmall	Aperture smaller	0	0	0	0
GotoPreset	Go to PTZ preset point	0	Preset point number	0	0
SetPreset	Set PTZ preset point	0	Preset point number	0	0
ClearPreset	Clear PTZ preset point	0	Preset point number	0	0

StartTour	Start PTZ tour	Tour path number	0	0	0
StopTour	Stop PTZ tour	Tour path number	0	0	0
LeftUp	Pan left and tile up	Vertical speed, range is [1-8]	Horizontal speed, range is [1-8]	0	0
RightUp	Pan right and tile up	Vertical speed, range is [1-8]	Horizontal speed, range is [1-8]	0	0
LeftDown	Pan left and tile down	Vertical speed, range is [1-8]	Horizontal speed, range is [1-8]	0	0
RightDown	Pan right and tile down	Vertical speed, range is [1-8]	Horizontal speed, range is [1-8]	0	0
AddTour	Add preset point to tour path	Tour path number	Preset point number	0	0
DelTour	Delete preset point from tour path	Tour path number	Preset point number	0	0
ClearTour	Clear tour path	Tour path number	0	0	0
AutoPanOn	Start pan rotate	0	0	0	0
AutoPanOff	Stop pan rotate	0	0	0	0
SetLeftLimit	Set left limit.	0	0	0	0
SetRightLimit	Set right limit.	0	0	0	0
AutoScanOn	Start auto scan.	0	0	0	0

AutoScanOff	Stop auto scan.	0	0	0	0
SetPatternBegin	Begin pattern path set.	Pattern number	0	0	0
SetPatternEnd	End pattern path set.	Pattern number	0	0	0
StartPattern	Run pattern path	Pattern number	0	0	0
StopPattern	Stop pattern path	Pattern number	0	0	0
ClearPattern	Clear pattern path	Pattern number	0	0	0
Position	Go to position	Horizontal position	Vertical position	Zoom change	0
AuxOn	Auxiliary function on, auxiliary function is defined in product definition document.	auxiliary function number	0	0	0
AuxOff	Auxiliary function off	auxiliary function number	0	0	0
Menu		0	0	0	0
Exit		0	0	0	0
Enter		0	0	0	0
MenuUp		0	0	0	0
MenuDown		0	0	0	0
MenuLeft		0	0	0	0

MenuRight		0	0	0	0
Reset	Restore default configuration.	0	0	0	0
LightController	Control the light on/off.	Address of light controller	Light number	switch	0
PositionABS	Go to ABS position	Horizontal angle: 0°-360°	Vertical angle: 0°-90°	Zoom in mutiple	Speed[1-8], not must
Continuously	Move Continuously	Horizontal Speed [-8-8]	Vertical Speed [-8-8]	Zoom Speed [-8-8]	Timeout

#### 4.10.8 Get PTZ status

Table 4-135

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>http://&lt;server&gt;/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getStatus[&amp;channel=&lt;ChannelNo&gt;]</code>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Ptz status.
<b>Example</b>	<code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getStatus&amp;channel=1</code>
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>status.UTC=6538920 status.MoveStatus=Idle status.ZoomStatus=Idle status.PresetID=10 status.Position=120,12,2</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	This URL is used to get PTZStatus.

## 4.10.9 PTZ Move directly

Table 4-136

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ptzBase.cgi?action=moveDirectly
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Three-dimensional orientation. Move to the rectangle with screen coordinate [ <i>startX</i> , <i>startY</i> ], [ <i>endX</i> , <i>endY</i> ]
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptzBase.cgi?action=moveDirectly&channel=0&startPoint[0]=7253&startPoint[1]=2275&endPoint[0]=7893&endPoint[1]=3034
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p><b>ChannelNo</b>: into the video channel index which starts from 1.</p> <p><b>startX, startY, endX, endY</b>: relative coordinates, range is 0-8192. The two points [<i>startX</i>, <i>startY</i>] and [<i>endX</i>, <i>endY</i>] makes the destination rectangle.</p>

## 4.11 Record

### 4.11.1 Get capability of recording

Table 4-137

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordManager.cgi?action=getCaps
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get record Manager capabilities.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordManager.cgi?action=getCaps
<b>Success Return</b>	<p>caps.MaxPreRecordTime=30</p> <p>caps.PacketLengthRange[0]=1</p> <p>caps.PacketLengthRange[1]=60</p> <p>caps.PacketSizeRange[0]=131072</p>

	caps.PacketSizeRange[1]=2097152 caps.SupportExtraRecordMode=true caps.SupportHoliday=true caps.SupportPacketType[0]=Time caps.SupportPacketType[1]=Size caps.SupportResumeTransmit=false
<b>Comment</b>	-

## 4.11.2 Record config

- Get record config

Table 4-138

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Record
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Record config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Record
<b>Success Return</b>	table.Record[ <i>channel</i> ].PreRecord=6 table.Record[ <i>channel</i> ].TimeSection[ <i>weekday</i> ][0]=1 00:00:00-24:00:00 table.Record[ <i>channel</i> ].TimeSection[ <i>weekday</i> ][1]=0 02:00:00-24:00:00 table.Record[ <i>channel</i> ].TimeSection[ <i>weekday</i> ][2]=0 03:00:00-24:00:00 table.Record[ <i>channel</i> ].TimeSection[ <i>weekday</i> ][3]=0 04:00:00-24:00:00 table.Record[ <i>channel</i> ].TimeSection[ <i>weekday</i> ][4]=0 05:00:00-24:00:00 table.Record[ <i>channel</i> ].TimeSection[ <i>weekday</i> ][5]=0 06:00:00-24:00:00
<b>Comment</b>	Params in Response: <i>channel</i> : video channel number. <i>weekday</i> : range is [0-6] (Sunday - Saturday). Record config contains pre record time and record time sections of every day.

- Set record config

Table 4-139

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Record config.
<b>Example</b>	<p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;Record[0].TimeSection[0][0]=600:00:00-23:59:59</p> <p>Set record time to every Sunday all day. Record type is motion detection and alarm.</p> <p>In this example, "6 00:00:00-23:59:59" means motion detection and alarm record all day (6 = 4 &amp; 2, alarm is 4, motion detection is 2.).</p>
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p><b>ch</b> = channel index</p> <p><b>wd</b> = week day index</p> <p><b>ts</b> = time section index</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Record[ <b>ch</b> ].PreRecord	integer	<p>Range is [0-300].</p> <p>Prerecord seconds, 0 means no prerecord.</p> <p>ch (Channel number) starts form 0</p>
Record[ <b>ch</b> ].TimeSection[ <b>wd</b> ][ <b>ts</b> ]	string	<p>wd (week day) range is [0-6] (Sunday - Saturday)</p> <p>ts (time section) range is [0-23], time section table index.</p> <p>Format: mask hh:mm:ss-hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Mask: [0-65535], hh: [0-24], mm: [0-59], ss: [0-59]</p> <p>Mask indicates record type by bits:</p>



		Bit0: regular record Bit1: motion detection record Bit2: alarm record Bit3: card record
--	--	--

### 4.11.3 Record mode

- Get record mode config

Table 4-140

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RecordMode
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Record Mode config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RecordMode
<b>Success Return</b>	table.RecordMode[ <i>channel</i> ].Mode=0
<b>Comment</b>	Params in Response: <i>channel</i> is video channel number.

- Set record mode config

Table 4-141

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Record Mode config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&RecordMode[0].Mode=0
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: In below table, <i>channel</i> is video channel index, start form 0.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
RecordMode[ <i>channel</i> ].Mode	integer	Range is {0, 1, 2}. 0: automatically record 1: manually record 2: stop record.

#### 4.11.4 Media global

- Get media global config

Table 4-142

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MediaGlobal
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Media Global config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MediaGlobal
<b>Success Return</b>	table.MediaGlobal.SnapFormatAs=MainFormat
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set media global config

Table 4-143

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set MediaGlobal config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&MediaGlobal.SnapFormatAs=MainFormat
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
MediaGlobal.SnapFormatAs	string	The range is {"MainFormat", "ExtraFormat"}.

#### 4.11.5 Find media files

1. Create a media files finder

Table 4-144

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=factory.create
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Create a media file finder.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=factory.create
<b>Success Return</b>	result= 2086170840
<b>Comment</b>	-

2. Whether or not found media files satisfied the conditions with the finder

Table 4-145

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=findFile&object=<objectId>&condition.Channel=<ChannelNo>&condition.StartTime=<start>&condition.EndTime=<end>[&condition.Dirs[0]=<dir>&condition.Types[0]=<type>&condition.Flag[0]=<flag>&condition.Events[0]=<event>&condition.VideoStream=<stream>]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Check if there are files that satisfy all the conditions.
<b>Example</b>	Find file in channel 1, in directory "/mnt/dvr/sda0", event type is "AlarmLocal" or "VideoMotion", file type is "dav", and time between 2014-1-1 12:00:00 and 2015-1-10 12:00:00 , URL is:  http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=findFile&object=2086170840&condition.Channel=1&condition.Dirs[0]=/mnt/dvr/sda0&condition.Types[0]=dav&condition.Events[0]=AlarmLocal&condition.Events[1]=VideoMotion&condition.StartTime=2014-1-1%2012:00:00&condition.EndTime=2015-1-10%2012:00:00&condition.VideoStream=Main
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Start to find file with the above condition. If files exist, return OK, else return Error.

<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>objectId</b>: The object Id is the finder created before. You must create a finder before finding files.</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: in which channel you want to find the file, , start from 1.</p> <p><b>start / end</b>: the start/end time when recording.</p> <p><b>dir</b> : in which directories you want to find the file. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of <i>dir</i> is {"/mnt/dvr/sda0", "/mnt/dvr/sda1"}. This condition can be omitted. If omitted, find files in all the directories.</p> <p><b>type</b> : which types of the file you want to find. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of <i>type</i> is {"dav", "jpg", "mp4"}. If omitted, find files with all the types.</p> <p><b>flag</b> : which flags of the file you want to find. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of <i>flag</i> is {"Timing", "Manual", "Marker", "Event", "Mosaic", "Cutout"}. If omitted, find files with all the flags.</p> <p><b>event</b> : by which event the record file is triggered. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of <i>event</i> is {"AlarmLocal", "VideoMotion", "VideoLoss", "VideoBlind", "Traffic*"}.</p> <p><b>stream</b> : which video stream type you want to find. The range of <i>stream</i> is {"Main", "Extra1", "Extra2", "Extra3"}. If omitted, find files with all the stream types.</p>
---

### 3. Get the media file information found by the finder

Table 4-146

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=findNextFile&object=<objectId>&count=<fileCount>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Find the next files no more than <b>fileCount</b> .
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=findNextFile&object=08137&count=100
<b>Success Return</b>	<p><b>found</b>=1</p> <p>items[0]. <b>Channel</b> =1</p> <p>items[0]. <b>StartTime</b> =2011-1-1 12:00:00</p> <p>items[0]. <b>EndTime</b> =2011-1-1 13:00:00</p> <p>items[0]. <b>Type</b> =dav</p> <p>items[0]. <b>Events</b>[0]=AlarmLocal</p> <p>items[0]. <b>VideoStream</b>=Main</p>

	items[0]. <b>FilePath</b> =/mnt/dvr/sda0/2010/8/11/dav/15:40:50.jpg items[0]. <b>Length</b> =790 items[0]. <b>Duration</b> = 3600
<b>Comment</b>	The maximum value of <b>fileCount</b> is 100.

Appendix:

Field in Response	Description
found	Count of found file, found is 0 if no file is found.
Channel	Channel, equals to API findFile input condition.Channel -1;
StartTime	Start Time
EndTime	End time
Type	File type
Events	Event type.
VideoStream	Video Stream type.
FilePath	File path.
Length	File length
Duration	Duration time

#### 4. Close the finder

Table 4-147

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=close&object=<objectId>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Stop find.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=close&object=08137

<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

#### 5. Destroy the finder

Table 4-148

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=destroy&object=<objectId>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Destroy the media file finder.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=destroy&object=08137
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

### 4.11.6 Download media file with the file name

Table 4-149

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RPC_Loadfile/<Filename>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Download a file by filename. To get filename by chapter FileFinding
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RPC_Loadfile/mnt/sd/2015-01-08/001/dav/19/19.57.12-19.58.25[M][0@0][0].dav
<b>Success Return</b>	HTTP Code: 200 OK Content-Type: Application/octet-stream Content-Length: <fileLength> Body: <data> <data>
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>Filename</b> : name of media files which would be downloaded.

## 4.11.7 Download media file between times

Table 4-150

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/loadfile.cgi?action=startLoad&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >&startTime=< <b>starttime</b> >&endTime=< <b>endtime</b> >[&subtype=< <b>typeNo</b> >]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Download the media data between start time and end time.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/loadfile.cgi?action=startLoad&channel=1&startTime=2012-10-8%2013:00:01&endTime=2012-10-8%2014:00:01&subtype=0
<b>Success Return</b>	<p>HTTP Code: 200 OK</p> <p>Content-Type: Application/octet-stream</p> <p>Content-Length:&lt;fileLength&gt;</p> <p>Body:</p> <p>&lt;data&gt;</p> <p>&lt;data&gt;</p>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1.</p> <p><b>typeNo</b>: the stream type, default 0 if not specified.</p> <p>0-Main Stream</p> <p>1-Extra Stream 1</p> <p>2-Extra Stream 2</p> <p><b>starttime &amp; endtime</b>: video start time and end time. Time format: yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss</p>

## 4.12 User management

### 4.12.1 Get information of a particular user

Table 4-151

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getUserInfo&name=<userName>
---------------	--

<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get user information with name <i>userName</i> .
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getUserInfo&name=admin
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre> user.Name=admin user.Memo=admin 's account user.Group=admin user.Reserved=true user.Sharable=true user. AuthList=&lt;authList&gt; </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

#### 4.12.2 Get information of all users

Table 4-152

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getUserInfoAll
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get information of all users.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getUserInfoAll
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre> users[0].Group=admin users[0].Id=1 users[0].Memo=admin 's account users[0].Name=admin users[0].Reserved=true users[0].Sharable=true users[0]. AuthList=&lt;authList&gt; users[1].Group=admin ... </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-



### 4.12.3 Get information of all active users

Table 4-153

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getActiveUserInfoAll
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get active users.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getActiveUserInfoAll
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>users[0].name=admin users[0].ip=10.43.2.16 users[0].group=admin users[0].clienttype=web3.0 users[0].logintime=2011-11-08 09:51:03</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

### 4.12.4 Get information of a particular group

Table 4-154

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getGroupInfo&name=<groupName>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get group setting with name <i>groupName</i> .
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getGroupInfo&name=admin
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>group.Name=admin group.Memo=administrator group group. AuthorityList=&lt;authList&gt;</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>The device has one or two default user groups: “admin” or “admin” and “user”. The “admin” group has all the authorities of operating the device. The “user” group only has monitoring and replaying authorities.</p> <p><b>groupName:</b> name of the group.</p> <p>If the group named <i>groupName</i> does not exist, the device returns Error..</p>

## 4.12.5 Get information of all groups

Table 4-155

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getGroupInfoAll
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get information of all groups.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getGroupInfoAll
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>group[0].Name=admin group[0].Memo=administrator group group[0]. AuthorityList=&lt;authList&gt; group[1].Name=user group[1].Memo=user group group[1]. AuthorityList=&lt;authList&gt; group[2]....</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

## 4.12.6 Add a new user

Table 4-156

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=addUser&user.Name=< <b>userName</b> >&user.Password=< <b>userPassword</b> >&user.Group=< <b>userGroup</b> >&user.Sharable=< <b>userSharable</b> >[&user.Memo=< <b>userMemo</b> >&user.Reserved=< <b>userReserved</b> >]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Add a user.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=addUser&user.Name=George&user.Password=123456&user.Group=user&user.Sharable=true&user.Reserved=false
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>userGroup</b>: string, the range is “admin” and “user”. In different group, the user has different authorities.</p>

	<p><b>userSharable:</b> bool, true means allow multi-point login.</p> <p><b>userReserved:</b> bool, true means this user can't be deleted.</p>
--	--

## 4.12.7 Delete a user

Table 4-157

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=deleteUser&name=<userName>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Delete user with name <i>username</i> .
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=deleteUser&name=George
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

## 4.12.8 Modify user information

Table 4-158

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=modifyUser&name=<UserName>&user.Memo=<userMemo>&user.Group=<userGroup>&user.Reserved=<userReserved>&user.Sharable=<userSharable>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Modify user info.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=modifyUser&name=George&user.Group=admin
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	User is identified by <UserName>, other params are the same with AddUser.

## 4.12.9 Modify user's password

Table 4-159

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=modifyPassword&name=<username>&pwd=<newPwd>&pwdOld=<oldPwd>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Modify user password.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=modifyPassword&name=George&pwd=abcdef&pwdOld=123456

<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Old password <i>oldPwd</i> should be supplied, new password is <i>newPwd</i> .

## 4.13 Log

### 4.13.1 Find logs

- Whether or not found logs satisfied the conditions

Table 4-160

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=startFind&condition.StartTime=<start>&condition.EndTime=<end>[& condition.Type=<type>]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Start to find log.
<b>Example</b>	Find log between 2011-1-1 12:00:00 and 2011-1-10 12:00:00, URL is: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=startFind&condition.StartTime=2011-1-1%2012:00:00&condition.EndTime=2011-1-10%2012:00:00
<b>Success Return</b>	token=1
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL:  <b>start/end</b> : the start/end time of log. Format is: yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.  In response, there is a token for further log finding process. If token is greater than 0, logs are found; otherwise no logs are found.  <b>Type</b> : log type. The range is { "System", "Config", "Event", "Storage", "Account", "Data", "File", "CourseRecord" }.

- Get the particular number of logs

Table 4-161

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=doFind&token=<TokenValue>&count=<logCount>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Find log with token <i>TokenValue</i> and count <i>logCount</i> .
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=doFind&token=1&count=100

<b>Success Return</b>	<pre> <b>found</b>=2  items[0].<b>RecNo</b>=789  items[0].<b>Time</b>=2011-05-20 11:59:10  items[0].<b>Type</b>=ClearLog  items[0].<b>User</b>=admin  items[1].<b>Detail</b>.Compression=H.264-&gt;MJPG  items[1].<b>Detail</b>.Data=Encode  items[1].<b>RecNo</b>=790  items[1].<b>Time</b>=2011-05-20 11:59:21  items[1].<b>Type</b>=SaveConfig  items[1].<b>User</b>=System  ... </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>The <b>TokenValue</b> is got by startFind in above section, <b>logCount</b> is the count of logs for this query.</p> <p>The maximum value of <b>logCount</b> is 100.</p>

Appendix:

Field in Response	Description
found	Count of found log, found is 0 if no log is found.
User	User name
Type	Log type
Time	Time of this log
RecNo	Log number.
Detail	Log details.

### 3. Stop query logs

Table 4-162

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=stopFind&token=< <i>TokenValue</i> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Stop query log by token <i>TokenValue</i> .
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=stopFind&token=1
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL:  The <i>TokenValue</i> is got by startFind in above section

### 4.13.2 Clear all the logs

Table 4-163

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=clear
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Clear all the logs.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=clear
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

### 4.13.3 Backup logs

Table 4-164

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/Log.backup?action=All&condition.StartTime=< <i>startTime</i> >&condition.EndTime=< <i>endTime</i> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Download the log information between the start time and the end time as a file named Log. Backup default.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/Log.backup?action=All&condition.StartTime=2014-8-25%2000:02:32&condition.EndTime=2020-8-25%2001:02:32

<b>Success Return</b>	<p>HTTP/1.1 200 OK</p> <p>CONTENT-LENGTH: 743087</p> <p>CONNECTION: close</p> <p>Content-type: application/binarytet-stream; charset=utf-8</p> <p>&amp;w_User: default</p> <p>&amp;Time: 2014-09-01 15:20:45</p> <p>&amp;Type: VideoLoss</p> <p>&amp;Content: EventType: VideoLoss</p> <p>channel:&lt;8&gt;</p> <p>StartTime: 2014-09-01 15:20:45</p> <p>...</p>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>startTime/endTime</b>: the start/end time when log info built. 24 hour Format, as: yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>2014-8-25 00:02:32</p> <p>2020-8-25 01:02:32</p>

## 5 SD camera APIs

### 5.1 Video attributes

#### 5.1.1 Video in focus

- Get video in focus config

Table 5-1

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInFocus
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Video Input focus config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInFocus
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>table.VideoInFocus[0][0].FocusLimit=100 table.VideoInFocus[0][0].FocusLimitSelectMode=Manual table.VideoInFocus[0][0].IRCorrection=0 table.VideoInFocus[0][0].Mode=3 table.VideoInFocus[0][0].Sensitivity=1 table.VideoInFocus[0][1].FocusLimit=100 table.VideoInFocus[0][1].FocusLimitSelectMode=Manual table.VideoInFocus[0][1].IRCorrection=0 table.VideoInFocus[0][1].Mode=3 table.VideoInFocus[0][1].Sensitivity=1 table.VideoInFocus[0][2].FocusLimit=100 table.VideoInFocus[0][2].FocusLimitSelectMode=Manual table.VideoInFocus[0][2].IRCorrection=0 table.VideoInFocus[0][2].Mode=3 table.VideoInFocus[0][2].Sensitivity=1</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set video in focus config

Table 5-2

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET



<b>Description</b>	Set Video Input focus config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInFocus[0][0].FocusLimit=1000
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>paramName and paramValue are as below table.</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p><b>head</b> = VideoInFocus [<b>ChannelNo</b>] [<b>ConfigNo</b>]</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: array index, equals to video channel index -1, start from 0.</p> <p><b>ConfigNo</b>: array index, can be 0,1 or 2, which means normal, day and night.</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> . Mode	integer	2-Auto focus, 3-Half auto focus, 4-Manual focus
<i>head</i> . FocusLimit	integer	100,1000,2000,3000,5000,
<i>head</i> . Sensitivity	integer	Range is 0,1,2 0-high, 1-default, 2-low
<i>head</i> . IRCorrection	integer	0: No correction; 1: Correction; 2: Auto correction
<i>head</i> . FocusLimitSelectMode		Manual or Auto

## 5.1.2 Video in zoom

- Get video in zoom config

Table 5-3

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInZoom
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get video input zoom config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInZoom
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>table.VideoInZoom[0][0].DigitalZoom=true table.VideoInZoom[0][0].Speed=7 table.VideoInZoom[0][0].ZoomLimit=4 table.VideoInZoom[0][1].DigitalZoom=true table.VideoInZoom[0][1].Speed=0 table.VideoInZoom[0][1].ZoomLimit=4 table.VideoInZoom[0][2].DigitalZoom=false table.VideoInZoom[0][2].Speed=7 table.VideoInZoom[0][2].ZoomLimit=4</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set video in zoom config

Table 5-4

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set video input zoom config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInZoom[0][0].DigitalZoom=false&VideoInZoom[0][0].Speed=8
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>head</b> = VideoInZoom [<b>ChannelNo</b>] [<b>ConfigNo</b>]</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: integer, array index which equals to video channel index -1, starts from 0.</p> <p><b>ConfigNo</b>: array index, can be 0,1 or 2, which means normal, day and night.</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head.</i> DigitalZoom	integer	true: Enable Digital Zoom false: Disable Digital Zoom
<i>head.</i> Speed	integer	Range is 0-7

### 5.1.3 Video in sharpness

- Get video in sharpness

Table 5-5

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInSharpness
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Video Input Sharpness settings.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInSharpness
<b>Success Return</b>	table.VideoInSharpness[0][0].Level=4 table.VideoInSharpness[0][0].Mode=1 table.VideoInSharpness[0][0].Sharpness=8 table.VideoInSharpness[0][1].Level=4 table.VideoInSharpness[0][1].Mode=1 table.VideoInSharpness[0][1].Sharpness=8 table.VideoInSharpness[0][2].Level=4 table.VideoInSharpness[0][2].Mode=1 table.VideoInSharpness[0][2].Sharpness=8
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set video in sharpness

Table 5-6

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Video Input Sharpness settings.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInSharpness[0][0].Level=10&VideoInSharpness[0][0].Mode=1&VideoInSharpness[0][0].Sharpness=0
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>paramName and paramValue are as below table.</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p><b>head</b> = VideoInSharpness [<b>ChannelNo</b>] [<b>ConfigNo</b>]</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: integer, array index which equals to video channel index -1, starts from 0.</p> <p><b>ConfigNo</b>: array index, can be 0,1 or 2, which means normal, day and night.</p>

Appendix:

<b>ParamName</b>	<b>ParamValue type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<i>head</i> . Sharpness	integer	Range is 0-15
<i>head</i> . Level	integer	Range is 0-15

## 5.1.4 Video in mode

- Get video in mode config

Table 5-7

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInMode
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Video Input Mode settings.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInMode
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre> table.VideoInMode[0].Config[0]=1  table.VideoInMode[0].Mode=0  table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 </pre>

	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set video in mode config

Table 5-8

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>http://&lt;server&gt;/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;&lt;paramName&gt;=&lt;paramValue&gt;[&amp;&lt;para</code>
---------------	--

	<i>mName</i> >=< <i>paramValue</i> >...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Video Input Mode settings.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInMode[0].Mode=0
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>paramName and paramValue are as below table.</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p><b>head</b> = VideoInMode [<b>ChannelNo</b>]</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b> : integer, the array index which equals to video channel index -1, starts from 0.</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head. Mode</i>	integer	Range is {0,1} 0: No Switch; 1: Switch depends on <i>head.TimeSection</i> .
<i>head. Config</i>	integer	Mode=0    Config[0]={0,1/2} Mode=1    Config[1]={ 1 } Config[2]={ 2 }
<i>head. TimeSection</i> [0][0]	integer	The time format is "0 H:m: H:m:S " For example: 0 00:00:00-10:59:59

## 5.1.5 Video in day night mode shift

- Get video in day night mode shift config

Table 5-9

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInDayNight
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get video in day night mode shift config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInDayNight
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>table.VideoInDayNight[0][0].Delay=10 table.VideoInDayNight[0][0].Mode=Brightness table.VideoInDayNight[0][0].Sensitivity=2 table.VideoInDayNight[0][0].Type=Mechanism table.VideoInDayNight[0][1].Delay=10 table.VideoInDayNight[0][1].Mode=Brightness table.VideoInDayNight[0][1].Sensitivity=2 table.VideoInDayNight[0][1].Type=Mechanism table.VideoInDayNight[0][2].Delay=10 table.VideoInDayNight[0][2].Mode=Brightness table.VideoInDayNight[0][2].Sensitivity=2 table.VideoInDayNight[0][2].Type=Mechanism</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>VideoInDayNight[<b>ChannelNo</b>][<b>ConfigNo</b>]:</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b> is video channel index which starts from 0;</p> <p><b>ConfigNo</b>: array index, can be 0, 1 or 2, which means normal, day and night.</p>

- Set video in day night mode shift config

Table 5-10

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
---------------	---



<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set video in day night mode shift config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInDayNight[0][0].Mode=BlackWhite
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: ParamName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, <b>head</b> = VideoInDayNight[ <b>ChannelNo</b> ][ <b>ConfigNo</b> ]

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head. Type</i>	string	The range is {"Electron", "Mechanism"}, the way of ICR switching.
<i>head. Mode</i>	string	The range is {"Color", "Brightness", "BlackWhite", "Photoresistor", "Gain"}. <b>Color</b> : always in color mode. <b>Brightness</b> : shift to color or day-and- night mode according to the Brightness. <b>BlackWhite</b> : always in black-and-white mode, in contrast to <b>Color</b> mode. <b>Photoresistor</b> : switchingt mode by photoresistor. <b>Gain</b> : switching mode according to the gain.
<i>head. Sensitivity</i>	integer	Range is [0-7]. Sensitivity of switching mode
<i>head. Delay</i>	integer	Range is [3-30]. Delay seconds when switching mode.

## 5.1.6 Lighting

- Get lighting config

Table 5-11

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Lighting
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Lighting config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Lighting
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre> table.Lighting[0][0].Correction=50 table.Lighting[0][0].FarLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lighting[0][0].FarLight[0].Light=0 table.Lighting[0][0].Mode=ZoomPrio table.Lighting[0][0].NearLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lighting[0][0].NearLight[0].Light=0 table.Lighting[0][0].Sensitive=3 table.Lighting[0][1].Correction=50 table.Lighting[0][1].FarLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lighting[0][1].FarLight[0].Light=0 table.Lighting[0][1].Mode=ZoomPrio table.Lighting[0][1].NearLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lighting[0][1].NearLight[0].Light=0 table.Lighting[0][1].Sensitive=3 table.Lighting[0][2].Correction=50 table.Lighting[0][2].FarLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lighting[0][2].FarLight[0].Light=0 table.Lighting[0][2].Mode=ZoomPrio                     </pre>

	<pre>table.Lighting[0][2].NearLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lighting[0][2].NearLight[0].Light=0 table.Lighting[0][2].Sensitive=3</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Lighting[<i>ChannelNo</i>][<i>ConfigNo</i>]:</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b> is video channel index which starts from 0;</p> <p><b>ConfigNo</b>: array index, can be 0, 1 or 2, which means normal, day and night.</p>

- Set lighting config

Table 5-12

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>http://&lt;server&gt;/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&lt;paramName&gt;=&lt;paramValue&gt;[&amp;&lt;paramName&gt;=&lt;paramValue&gt;...]</pre>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Lighting config.
<b>Example</b>	<p>Turn on light:</p> <pre>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;Lighting[0][0].FarLight[0].Light=10&amp;Lighting[0][0].NearLight[0].Light=90&amp;Lighting[0][0].Mode=Manual</pre> <p>Shift the light to ZoomPrio mode:</p> <pre>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;Lighting[0][0].Correction=50&amp;Lighting[0][0].Mode = ZoomPrio</pre>
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>paramName and paramValue are as below table.</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p><b>head</b> = Lighting [<i>ChannelNo</i>] [<i>ConfigNo</i>]</p>

Lighting[0][0].FarLight[0].Light+ Lighting[0][0].NearLight[0].Light<=100.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head.</i> Mode	string	Light mode. The range is {" <b>Manual</b> ", "Auto", "Off", " <b>ZoomPrio</b> ", "Timing", "SmartLight", "LinkLight"}. <b>Manual</b> : the settings below effective only in Manual mode. <b>ZoomPrio</b> : zoom priority.
<i>head.</i> Correction	integer	Light compensation. The range is [0-100], effective in <b>ZoomPrio</b> mode.
<i>head.</i> Sensitive	integer	Range is [0-5]. Sensitivity of light
<i>head.</i> FarLight[Index].Angle	integer	Range is [0-100]. The angle of the far light.
<i>head.</i> FarLight[Index]. Light	integer	Range is [0-100]. The luminance of far light.
<i>head.</i> MiddleLight [Index].Angle	integer	Range is [0-100]. The angle of the middle light.
<i>head.</i> MiddleLight [Index]. Light	integer	Range is [0-100]. The luminance of middle light.
<i>head.</i> NearLight [Index].Angle	integer	Range is [0-100]. The angle of the near light.
<i>head.</i> NearLight [Index]. Light	integer	Range is [0-100]. The luminance of near light.

## 5.2 Rain brush

### 5.2.1 Move continuously

Table 5-13

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=moveContinuously&interval=<Second>[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Control the rain brush to move continuously.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=moveContinuously&interval=5
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p><b>Second:</b> integer, rain brush movement time interval which start from 1.</p> <p><b>ChannelNo:</b> integer, the channel index which start from 1, default 1 if not specified.</p>

### 5.2.2 Stop move

Table 5-14

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=stopMove[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Control the rain brush to stop move.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=stopMove
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<b>ChannelNo:</b> integer, the channel index which start from 1, default 1 if not specified.

### 5.2.3 Move once

Table 5-15

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=moveOnce[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
---------------	---

<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Control the rain brush to move once.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=moveOnce
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<i>ChannelNo</i> : integer, the channel index which start from 1, default 1 if not specified.

## 6 Storage APIs

### 6.1 Storage devices

#### 6.1.1 Get hard disk information

Table 6-1

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=factory.getPortInfo
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the storage device port info.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=factory.getPortInfo
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre> info.Total=2 info.Plug=1 info.Mask=1 info.Bad=0 info.IDE=1 info.Esata=4 </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

#### 6.1.2 Get all the storage devices' names

Table 6-2

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=factory.getCollect
---------------	---

<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get all the storage devices' names
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=factory.getCollect
<b>Success Return</b>	list[0]="/dev/sda0" list[1]="/dev/sda1" list[2]="/dev/sg1"
<b>Comment</b>	-

### 6.1.3 Get storage device information

Table 6-3

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=getDeviceAllInfo
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get all the storage device information.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=getDeviceAllInfo
<b>Success Return</b>	list[0].Detail[0].IsError=false list[0].Detail[0].Pointer=27023434 list[0].Detail[0].TotalBytes=0 list[0].Detail[0].Type=ReadWrite list[0].Detail[0].UsedBytes=0 list[0].Pointer=22347602 list[0].State=Success
<b>Comment</b>	-

### 6.1.4 Get storage capability

Table 6-4

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/storage.cgi?action=getCaps
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get storage capabilities.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/storage.cgi?action=getCaps

<b>Success Return</b>	caps.RedundantDisk.Support=false caps.SupportRemoteLimit=true
<b>Comment</b>	-

## 6.2 NAS

### 6.2.1 NAS information

- Get NAS config

Table 6-5

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NAS
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get all the directories on the NAS server.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NAS
<b>Success Return</b>	table.NAS[0].Name="FTP1" table.NAS[0].Enable = true table.NAS[0].Protocol ="FTP" table.NAS[0].Address ="www.ttt.com" table.NAS[0].Port =21 table.NAS[0].UserName ="anonymity" table.NAS[0].Password ="none" table.NAS[0].Directory ="share"
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set NAS config

Table 6-6

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET



<b>Description</b>	Set NAS config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&NAS[0].Name=nas01&NAS[0].Enable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p><b>Head</b> =NAS[<i>index</i>]</p> <p><b>index</b>: The index of the NAS Server</p>

Appendix:

<b>ParamName</b>	<b>ParamValue type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Head</b> . Name	string	NAS name.
<b>Head</b> . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable the NAS.
<b>Head</b> . Protocol	string	The range is {"FTP", "SMB"}
<b>Head</b> . Address	string	The IP address or host name.
<b>Head</b> . Port	integer	NAS port.
<b>Head</b> . UserName	string	NAS username.
<b>Head</b> . Password	string	NAS password.
<b>Head</b> . Directory	string	Directory name.

## 6.3 Storage point

### 6.3.1 Record storage point

- Get record storage point config

Table 6-7

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RecordStoragePoint
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Record Storage Point config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RecordStoragePoint
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord.Local = "local" table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord.Redundant = "Redundant" table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord.Remote = "FTP" table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord.AutoSync = false table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord.AutoSyncRange = 0 table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord.LocalForEmergency = false table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord.CompressBefore = 15</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set record storage point config

Table 6-8

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Record Storage Point config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&RecordStoragePoint[0].TimingRecord.Local=local
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p><b>ch</b> = channel index,</p>

	<b>recType:</b> The range is {"TimingRecord", "VideoDetectRecord", "AlarmRecord", "EventRecord", "TimingSnapShot", "VideoDetectSnapShot", "AlarmSnapShot", "EventSnapShot"}
--	---

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
RecordStoragePoint [ch].[recType].Local	string	Local directory name.
RecordStoragePoint [ch].[recType]. Redundant	string	Redundant directory name.
RecordStoragePoint [ch].[recType]. Remote	string	Remote directory name.
RecordStoragePoint [ch].[recType]. AutoSync	bool	When remote directory recovers, auto synchronize local directory to remote directory or not.
RecordStoragePoint [ch].[recType]. AutoSyncRange	integer	From the remote directory recovering time, how long the data needs to be synchronized. The unit is hour. If it is 0, all the data needs to be synchronized.
RecordStoragePoint [ch].[recType]. LocalForEmergency	bool	When the remote directory is unusable, save the data the local directory or not.
RecordStoragePoint [ch].[recType]. CompressBefore	integer	How many days' data will be compressed.

### 6.3.2 Storage group

- Get storage group config

Table 6-9

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageGroup
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Storage Group config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.168/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageGroup
<b>Success Return</b>	table.StorageGroup[0].Channels[0].MaxPictures=0

	<pre> table.StorageGroup[0].FileHoldTime=0 table.StorageGroup[0].Memo=For Reading &amp; Writing Files table.StorageGroup[0].Name=ReadWrite table.StorageGroup[0].OverWrite=true table.StorageGroup[0].PicturePathRule=%y-%M-%d/%c/jpg/%h/%m/%s[%E][%O@%S][%R].jpg table.StorageGroup[0].RecordPathRule=%y-%M-%d/%c/dav/%h/%h.%m.%s-%h.%m.%s[%E][%O@%S][%R].dav table.StorageGroup[1].Channels[0].MaxPictures=0 table.StorageGroup[1].FileHoldTime=0 table.StorageGroup[1].Memo=For FTP Files table.StorageGroup[1].Name=Remote table.StorageGroup[1].OverWrite=true table.StorageGroup[1].PicturePathRule=%y-%M-%d/%c/jpg/%h/%m/%s[%E][%O@%S][%R].jpg table.StorageGroup[1].RecordPathRule=%y-%M-%d/%c/dav/%h/%h.%m.%s-%h.%m.%s[%E][%O@%S][%R].da </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set storage group config

Table 6-10

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Storage Group config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&StorageGroup[0].Name=main
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p><b>Index</b> = Storage Group index</p> <p><b>ch</b> = channel index</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
-----------	-----------------	-------------

StorageGroup[ <i>Index</i> ]. Name	string	Storage group name.
StorageGroup[ <i>Index</i> ]. Memo	string	Storage group memo.
StorageGroup[ <i>Index</i> ]. FileHoldTime	integer	How many days the file will hold.
StorageGroup[ <i>Index</i> ]. OverWrite	bool	Over write or not when there is not enough storage.
StorageGroup[ <i>Index</i> ]. Channels[ <i>ch</i> ]. MaxPictures	Integer	The max pictures beyond which the old pictures will be over written. If it is 0, the old pictures will be not over written.
StorageGroup[ <i>Index</i> ]. Channels[ <i>ch</i> ]. Path	string	The channel path.

## 7 Display APIs

### 7.1 GUI

#### 7.1.1 GUISet

- Get GUISet config

Table 7-1

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=GUISet
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the GUI settings. Every video out screen has a group setting.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=GUISet
<b>Success Return</b>	table.GUISet[ <i>index</i> ]. WindowAlpha =128 table.GUISet[ <i>index</i> ]. TimeTitleEnable =true table.GUISet[ <i>index</i> ]. TimeTitlePos[0]=0 table.GUISet[ <i>index</i> ]. TimeTitlePos[1]=0 table.GUISet[ <i>index</i> ]. TimeTitlePos[2]=8191

	<pre>table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. TimeTitlePos[3]=8191 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. MenuShowOption =0 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. MenuAutoHideTime =10 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. AutoLogout =10 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. ChannelTitleShowEnable =true table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. ChannelTitlePos[0]=0 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. ChannelTitlePos[1]=0 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. ChannelTitlePos[2]=8191 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. ChannelTitlePos[3]=8191 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. AutoGuideEnable =true ...</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in Response :</p> <p><i>index</i>: the array index which starts from 0.</p>

- Set GUISet config

Table 7-2

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set the GUI settings. Every video out screen has a group setting.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&GUISet[0].WindowAlpha=192&GUISet[0].TimeTitleEnable=false&GUISet[0].MenuShowOption=1
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.</p> <p>in below table,</p> <p><i>index</i> : the array index which starts from 0.</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
GUISet[ <i>index</i> ].WindowAlpha	integer	Diaphaneity of the window background.
GUISet[ <i>index</i> ].TimeTitleEnable	bool	Show the time title or not.
GUISet[ <i>index</i> ].TimeTitlePos[0]	integer	The position of the time title.
GUISet[ <i>index</i> ].TimeTitlePos[1]	integer	
GUISet[ <i>index</i> ].TimeTitlePos[2]	integer	
GUISet[ <i>index</i> ].TimeTitlePos[3]	integer	
GUISet[ <i>index</i> ].MenuShowOption	integer	0: Show the directory. 1: Hide the directory. 2: Timing-hide the directory.
GUISet[ <i>index</i> ].MenuAutoHideTime	integer	How many seconds to hide the directory.
GUISet[ <i>index</i> ].AutoLogout	integer	How many minutes to auto logout. The range is [0-120]. 0 expresses not logout.
GUISet[ <i>index</i> ].ChannelTitleShowEnable	bool	Show the channel title or not.
GUISet[ <i>index</i> ].ChannelTitlePos[0]	integer	The position of the channel title.
GUISet[ <i>index</i> ].ChannelTitlePos[1]	integer	
GUISet[ <i>index</i> ].ChannelTitlePos[2]	integer	
GUISet[ <i>index</i> ].ChannelTitlePos[3]	integer	
GUISet[ <i>index</i> ].AutoGuideEnable	bool	Auto guide or not when startup.

## 7.2 Split screen

### 7.2.1 Split screen mode

- Get split screen mode

Table 7-3

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/split.cgi?action=getMode&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the split screen mode.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/split.cgi?action=getMode&channel=1
<b>Success Return</b>	mode=split1 group=4
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>ChannelNo</b> : the display screen No. Start from 1 and <= 2.

- Set split screen mode

Table 7-4

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/split.cgi?action=setMode&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >&mode=< <b>mode</b> >&group=< <b>group</b> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set the split screen mode.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/split.cgi?action=setMode&channel=1&mode=split4&group=1
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>ChannelNo</b> : the display screen No. Start from 1. <b>mode</b> :enum{split1,split2,split4,split6,split8,split9,split12,split16,split20,split25,split36,split64,split144, pip1,pip3, "Free", "CompositeSplit1" / "FitDisplayUnit1", "CompositeSplit1" / "FitDisplayUnit4"}; <b>group</b> : the No. of a group which contains certain number channels. For example, if 16 video channels display in split4 Mode which contains 4 video channels on Screen, then there are 4 groups and each group contains 4 video channels.



## 7.3 Monitor tour

### 7.3.1 Monitor tour

- Get monitor tour config

Table 7-5

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MonitorTour
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Monitor Tour config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MonitorTour
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>table.MonitorTour[ch].Enable=128 table.MonitorTour[ch].Interval=true table.MonitorTour[ch].Mask.Split1=0,1,5 table.MonitorTour[ch].Mask.Split8=0,1,5 table.MonitorTour[ch].Collections=Favortite1, Favortite2...</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	-

- Set monitor tour config

Table 7-6

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Monitor Tour config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&MonitorTour[0].Enable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK.
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
MonitorTour[ch].Enable	bool	MonitorTour or not.
MonitorTour[ch].Interval	integer	MonitorTour interval.
MonitorTour[ch].Mask.Split1		Channel array for split1
MonitorTour[ch].Mask.Split8		Channel array for split8
MonitorTour[ch].Collections		Split collections

### 7.3.2 Enable tour

Table 7-7

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/split.cgi?action=enableTour&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >&enable=< <b>flag</b> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Enable tour in every video channel on a screen or not.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/split.cgi?action=enableTour&channel=1&enable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p><b>ChannelNo</b>: the display screen No. Start from 1 and &lt;= 2.</p> <p><b>flag</b> : true or false</p>

### 7.3.3 Monitor collection

- Get monitor collection config

Table 7-8

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MonitorCollection
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get monitor collection config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MonitorCollection
<b>Success Return</b>	table.MonitorCollection.collectionname. Mode=Split1

	<pre>table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].Enable= true table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].Device=device1 table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].VideoChannel=5 table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].VideoStream=Main table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].AudioChannel=5 table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].AudioStream=Main ...</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in Response :</p> <p><b>winno</b> : integer, the array index which equals to the window index in a screen and starts from 0.</p>

- Set monitor collection config

Table 7-9

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>http://&lt;server&gt;/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&lt;paramName&gt;=&lt;paramValue&gt;[&amp;&lt;paramName&gt;=&lt;paramValue&gt;...]</pre>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set monitor collection config.
<b>Example</b>	<pre>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&amp;MonitorCollection.Favorite1.Mode=split4&amp;MonitorCollection.Favorite1.Windows[1].Enable=true&amp;MonitorCollection.Favorite1.Windows[1].VideoChannel=2</pre>
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.</p> <p>In below table:</p> <p><b>Collect</b>= MonitorCollection.<b>collectionname</b>.</p> <p><b>collectionname</b>: can be any name.</p> <p><b>winno</b>: integer, the array index which equals to the window index in a screen and starts from 0.</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>Collect.</i> Mode	string	The range is the same as <a href="#">SetSplitMode</a> .
<i>Collect.</i> Windows[ <i>winno</i> ]. Enable	bool	Enable the window or not.
<i>Collect.</i> Windows[ <i>winno</i> ]. Device	string	The device Id.
<i>Collect.</i> Windows[ <i>winno</i> ]. VideoChannel	integer	The video channel.
<i>Collect.</i> Windows[ <i>winno</i> ]. VideoStream	string	The range is {"Main", "Extra1", "Extra2", "Extra3", "Auto"}.
<i>Collect.</i> Windows[ <i>winno</i> ]. AudioChannel	integer	The audio channel.
<i>Collect.</i> Windows[ <i>winno</i> ]. AudioStream	string	The range is {"Main", "Extra1", "Extra2", "Extra3", "Auto"}.

## 8 Video analyse APIs

### 8.1 Video analyse

#### 8.1.1 Get video analyse capability

Table 8-1

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoAnalyse.cgi?action=getcaps&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get dev Video Analyse capabilities.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoAnalyse.cgi?action=getcaps&channel=1
<b>Success Return</b>	caps.CalibrateBoxes[0]=2 caps.CalibrateBoxes[1]=3 caps.ComplexSizeFilter=false caps.MaxCelibateAreas=10 caps.MaxExcludeRegions=0

	<pre> caps.MaxInternalOptions=512 caps.MaxModules=1 caps.MaxPointOfLine=20 caps.MaxPointOfRegion=20 caps.MaxRules=10 caps.MaxStaffs=4 caps.SpecifiedObjectFilter=true caps.SupportedRules[0]=CrossLineDetection caps.SupportedRules[1]=CrossRegionDetection caps.SupportedRules[2]=LeftDetection caps.SupportedRules[3]=TakenAwayDetection caps.SupportedScene[0]=Normal caps.SupportedScene[1]=FaceDetection caps.SupportedScene[2]=VideoDiagnosis caps.SupportedScenes.FaceDetection.SupportedCalibrateParams.Groud.HorizontalStaffs[0]=0 caps.SupportedScenes.FaceDetection.SupportedCalibrateParams.Groud.HorizontalStaffs[1]=0 caps.SupportedScenes.FaceDetection.SupportedCalibrateParams.Groud.VerticalStaffs[0]=0 caps.SupportedScenes.FaceDetection.SupportedCalibrateParams.Groud.VerticalStaffs[1]=0 </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>ChannelNo</b> : integer, the video channel index which starts from 1.

## 8.1.2 Video analyse global

- Get video analyse global config

Table 8-2

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoAnalyseGlobal
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Video Analyse Global config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoAnalyseGlobal
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre> <b>head</b>.Scene.Type=Normal <b>head</b>.Scene.PtzPresetId=1 <b>head</b>.Scene.Depth=Far <b>head</b>.Scene.Detail.CameraAngle=30 <b>head</b>.Scene.Detail.CameraDistance=10.000000 <b>head</b>.Scene.Detail.CameraHeight=6.200000 <b>head</b>.TimePeriod.Day[0]=8:00:00 <b>head</b>.TimePeriod.Day[1]=20:00:00 <b>head</b>.TimePeriod.Night[0]=20:00:00 </pre>

	<b>head</b> .TimePeriod.Night[1]=8:00:00 ...
<b>Comment</b>	Params in Response : <b>head</b> =table.VideoAnalyseGlobal[ <b>ChannelNo</b> ] <b>ChannelNo</b> = video channel index.

- Set video analyse global config

Table 8-3

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig< <b>paramName</b> >=< <b>paramValue</b> >[&< <b>paramName</b> >=< <b>paramValue</b> >...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Video Analyse Global config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoAnalyseGlobal[0].Scene.Type=Normal&VideoAnalyseGlobal[0].Scene.PtzPresetId=1
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: paramName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, head = <b>VideoAnalyseGlobal</b> [ <b>ChannelNo</b> ] <b>ChannelNo</b> = video channel index. ParamName start with head.Scene.Detail depends on head.Scene.Type.

## Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<b>head</b> .Scene.Type	string	Scene class, the range is { "Normal", "Indoor", "ATM", "Traffic", "FaceRecognition", "FaceDetection", "Prison", "NumberStat", "HeatMap", "VideoDiagnosis", "VehicleAnalyse", "TrafficPatrol", "CourseRecord", "Vehicle" }
<b>head</b> .Scene.PtzPresetId	integer	Range is 0-255, 0 means that the scene is unassociated with PTZ.
<b>head</b> .Scene.Depth	string	Picture distance feature, the range is { "Normal", "Far", "Middle", "Near" }
<b>head</b> .Scene.Detail. <i>Value</i>		Detail config of a scene. For example, when Scene.Type is "Normal", it's detail includes CameraAngle, CameraDistance, CameraHeight, etc.

<b>head</b> .TimePeriod.Day[0]	string	The start time of Day, it's format is hh:mm:ss
<b>head</b> .TimePeriod.Day[1]	string	The end time of Day
<b>head</b> .TimePeriod.Night[0]	string	The start time of Night, it's format is hh:mm:ss
<b>head</b> .TimePeriod.Night[1]	string	The end time of Night

### 8.1.3 Video analyse rule

- Get video analyse rule

Table 8-4

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoAnalyseRule
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Video Analyse Rules config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoAnalyseRule
<b>Success Return</b>	<b>head</b> .Name= line1 <b>head</b> .Type=CrossLineDetection <b>head</b> .VideoAnalyseRule[0][0].Enable =true <b>head</b> .VideoAnalyseRule[0][0].EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler) ...
<b>Comment</b>	Params in Response : <b>head</b> =table.VideoAnalyseRule[ <b>ChannelNo</b> ] [ <b>RuleNo</b> ] <b>ChannelNo</b> = video channel index. <b>RuleNo</b> =rule index.

- Set video analyse rule

Table 8-5

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Video Analyse Rules config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoAnalyseRule[0][0].Name=myAnalyseRule1&VideoAnalyseRule[0][0].Type=CrossLineDetection
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL:

<p>paramName and paramValue are as below table.</p> <p>In below table, <b>head</b> =VideoAnalyseRule[<b>ChannelNo</b>] [<b>RuleNo</b>]</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b> = video channel index.</p> <p><b>RuleNo</b> =rule index.</p> <p>ParamName start with head.Config is only effective with {"CrossLineDetection", "CrossRegionDetection", "LeftDetection", "TakenAwayDetection"}</p>
--

## Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<b>head.</b> Name	string	Rule name, it must be unique.
<b>head.</b> Type	string	The range is {"CrossLineDetection", "CrossRegionDetection", "LeftDetection", "TakenAwayDetection", "VideoAbnormalDetection", "FaceDetection", "AudioMutation", "AudioAnomaly", "VideoUnFocus", "WanderDetection", "RioterDetection", "ParkingDetection", "MoveDetection", "NumberStat"}.
<b>head.</b> Enable	bool	Enable/Disable this rule.
<b>head.</b> EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in <a href="#">SetEventHandler</a> .
<b>head.</b> Config.DetectLine[0][0]	integer	The start point of DetectLine 0;
<b>head.</b> Config.DetectLine[0][1]	integer	The end point of DetectLine 0;
<b>head.</b> Config.DetectLine[1][0]	integer	The start point of DetectLine 1;
<b>head.</b> Config.DetectLine[1][1]	integer	The end point of DetectLine 1;
<b>head.</b> Config.Direction	string	The range is {"LeftToRight", "RightToLeft", "Both"}.
<b>head.</b> Config .SizeFilter.MaxSize[0]	integer	Maximum width. The width of the object must not be beyond maximum width.  Adapt to {"CrossLineDetection", "CrossRegionDetection", "LeftDetection", "TakenAwayDetection", "FaceDetection",



		“WanderDetection”, “RioterDetection”, “ParkingDetection”, “MoveDetection”}.
<b>head.</b> Config .SizeFilter.MaxSize[1]	integer	Maximum height. The height of the object must not be beyond maximum height.
<b>head.</b> Config .SizeFilter.MinSize[0]	integer	Minimum width. The width of the object must not be less than minimum width.
<b>head.</b> Config .SizeFilter.MinSize[1]	integer	Minimum height. The height of the object must not be beyond minimum height.
<b>head.</b> Config.DetectRegion[0][0]	integer	The start point of DetectRegion 0; Adapt to {“CrossRegionDetection”, “LeftDetection”, “TakenAwayDetection”, “WanderDetection”, “RioterDetection”, “ParkingDetection”, “MoveDetection”}.
<b>head.</b> Config.DetectRegion[0][1]	integer	The end point of DetectRegion 0;
<b>head.</b> Config.DetectRegion[1][0]	integer	The start point of DetectRegion 1;
<b>head.</b> Config.DetectRegion[1][1]	integer	The end point of DetectRegion 1;
<b>head.</b> Config.DetectRegion[2][0]	integer	The start point of DetectRegion 2;
<b>head.</b> Config.DetectRegion[2][1]	integer	The start point of DetectRegion 2;
<b>head.</b> Config. MinDuration	integer	Range is 1-600, adapt to {“LeftDetection”, “TakenAwayDetection”, “WanderDetection”}. Range is 10-300, adapt to {“RioterDetection”}. Range is 6-300, adapt to {“ParkingDetection”}.
<b>head.</b> Config. Sensitivity	integer	Range is 1-10, adapt to {“RioterDetection”, “MoveDetection”}.
<b>head.</b> Config. EnterThreshold	integer	Range is 0- 100000000, adapt to {“NumberStat”}.
<b>head.</b> Config. ExitThreshold	integer	Range is 0- 100000000, adapt to {“NumberStat”}.
<b>head.</b> Config. InsideThreshold	integer	Range is 0- 100000000, adapt to {“NumberStat”}.

## 8.2 Number of people

### 8.2.1 Video widget number status

- Get video widget number status

Table 8-6

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoWidgetNumberStat
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get OSD config when display human number status information.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoWidgetNumberStat
<b>Success Return</b>	<b>head</b> .EncodeBlend=true <b>head</b> .ShowEnterNum=true <b>head</b> .ShowExitNum=true <b>head</b> .TextAlign=0 ...
<b>Comment</b>	Params in Response : <b>head</b> =table.VideoWidgetNumberStat[ <b>ChannelNo</b> ] <b>ChannelNo</b> =array index starts from 0, which means video channel.

- Set video widget number status

Table 8-7

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set OSD config when display human number status information.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoWidgetNumberStat[0].EncodeBlend=true&VideoWidgetNumberStat[0].ShowEnterNum=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: paramName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, <b>head</b> =VideoWidgetNumberStat[ <b>ChannelNo</b> ] <b>ChannelNo</b> = array index starts from 0, which means video channel.

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head.</i> EncodeBlend	bool	Enable/Disable
<i>head.</i> ShowEnterNum	bool	Enable/Disable
<i>head.</i> ShowExitNum	bool	Enable/Disable
<i>head.</i> TextAlign	integer	0 for left, 2 for right

## 8.2.2 Get heat map information

Table 8-8

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/heatMap.cgi?action=getPicByTime&channel=<ChannelNo>&StartTime=<start>&EndTime=<end>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get binary data of heat map.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/heatMap.cgi?action=getPicByTime&channel=1&StartTime=2015-08-20%2000:00:00&EndTime=2015-08-21%2023:59:59
<b>Success Return</b>	Content-Type: application/binarytet-stream Content-Length:<heatMap size> <HeatMap data>
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>ChannelNo</b> : video channel index, start from 1. <b>start/end</b> : the start/end time of Heat Map info. 24 hour Format, as: yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.  Params in Response: <b>heatMap size</b> : width*height + 16. <b>HeatMap data</b> : format as below table.

## Appendix: HeatMap Data Format

0	1	2	3	4	...	15	16	17	18	...
Width		Height		Reserved			Data: every byte symbolize a pixel			

## 8.3 People counting

### 8.3.1 Get summary

Table 8-9

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=getSummary[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get summary information of video Stat.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=getSummary&channel=1
<b>Success Return</b>	Summary information shown summary.Channel=0 summary.RuleName=NumberStat summary.EnteredSubtotal.Today=0 summary.EnteredSubtotal.Total=14 summary.EnteredSubtotal.TotalInTimeSection=0 summary.ExitedSubtotal.Today=0 summary.ExitedSubtotal.Total=32 summary.ExitedSubtotal.TotalInTimeSection=0
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>ChannelNo</b> : array index starts from 1, which means video channel.

### 8.3.2 Query the count of people

- Whether or not found people count information

Table 8-10

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=startFind[&channel=<ChannelNo>]&condition.StartTime=<start>&condition.EndTime=<end>&condition.Granularity=<granularity>
---------------	--

<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Start to find Video Stat info, in response, there is a token for further info finding process, and there is a totalCount shows how many data count(s).
<b>Example</b>	Find Video Stat info between 2011-1-1 12:00:00 and 2011-1-10 12:00:00, with information granularity is hour: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=startFind&channel=1&condition.StartTime=2011-1-1%2012:00:00&condition.EndTime=2011-1-10%2012:00:00&condition.Granularity=Hour
<b>Success Return</b>	token=1 totalCount=14
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>ChannelNo</b> : video channel No. starts from 1 <b>start/end</b> : the start/end time of Video Stat info. 24 hour Format, as: yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss. <b>granularity</b> : the information granularity returned by the query requirements. the range is {Hour, Day, Week, Month, Season, Year}

2. Get the particular number of people count information

Table 8-11

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=doFind[&channel=<ChannelNo>]&token=<TokenValue>&beginNumber=<beginNumber>&count=<Count>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Find Video Stat info with channel, token, begin Number and count.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=doFind&channel=1&token=1&beginNumber=0&count=14
<b>Success Return</b>	found=14 info[0].Channel=0 info[0].EndTime=2015-07-06 00:59:59 info[0].EnteredSubtotal=0 info[0].ExitedSubtotal=0 info[0].RuleName= info[0].StartTime=2015-07-06 00:00:00 info[1].Channel=0 info[1].EndTime=2015-07-06 01:59:59 info[1].EnteredSubtotal=0 info[1].ExitedSubtotal=0 info[1].RuleName= info[1].StartTime=2015-07-06 01:00:00 ...
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL:

	<p><b>ChannelNo</b> : video channel index, start from 1</p> <p><b>TokenValue</b>: get by startFind in above section.</p> <p><b>beginNumber</b> : the start count, must between 0 and Count -1</p> <p><b>Count</b>: the count of info for this query.</p>
--	--

### 3. Stop query people count information

Table 8-12

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=stopFind&token=<TokenValue>[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Stop query Video Stat by channel and token.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=stopFind&channel=1&token=1
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: video channel index, start from 1</p> <p><b>TokenValue</b>: get by startFind in above section.</p>

## 9 Intelligent traffic APIs

### 9.1 Traffic snap

#### 9.1.1 Get the specific parking space status

Table 9-1

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/trafficSnap.cgi?action=getParkingSpaceStatus&channel=<ChannelNo>&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get specific parking space(s) status
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/trafficSnap.cgi?action=getParkingSpaceStatus&condition.Lane[0]=0&condition.Lane[1]=255
<b>Success Return</b>	A list of parking space status status[0].Lane=0

	<pre>status[0].PictureId=5 status[0].TrafficCar.CountInGroup=1 ... status[1].Lane=1 status[1].PictureId=4 status[1].TrafficCar.CountInGroup=1 ...</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:  <b>ChannelNo</b> : the index of traffic Snap channel  <b>paramName</b> and <b>paramValue</b>: detail in below table.</p> <p>In below table,  <b>index</b>: The index of type array, start from 0</p> <p>Params in Response :  <b>TrafficCar</b>: the members refer to TrafficCar</p>

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
condition. Lane[ <i>index</i> ]	int	The Lane value
condition. ResponseLevel	int	The Level value , refer to condition

## 9.2 Traffic parking

### 9.2.1 Get all parking spaces' status

Table 9-2

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/trafficParking.cgi?action=getAllParkingSpaceStatus
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get all valid parking spaces status of one device
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/trafficParking.cgi?action=getAllParkingSpaceStatus
<b>Success Return</b>	A list of parking space status status[0].Lane=0

	<pre>status[0]. CustomParkNo = A2701 status[0].Status = Park ... status[1].Lane=1 status[1]. Status = NoPark ...</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	Params in Response : <b>Status</b> : Park or NoPark

## 10 Thermography and radiometry APIs

### 10.1 Thermography manager

#### 10.1.1 Get capability of thermography

Table 10-1

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getCaps&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get thermography capability.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getCaps&channel=1
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>caps.PresetModes = Indoor caps.Brightness.Max = 100 caps.Brightness.Min = 0 caps.Brightness.Step = 1 caps.Sharpness.Max= 100 caps.Sharpness.Min = 0 caps.Sharpness.Step = 5 caps.EZoom.Max= 24 caps.EZoom.Min = 0 caps.EZoom.Step = 1 caps. ThermographyGamma.Max= 8 caps. ThermographyGamma.Min = -8 caps. ThermographyGamma.Step = 1 caps. SmartOptimizer.Max= 100 caps. SmartOptimizer.Min = 0</pre>



	caps. SmartOptimizer.Step = 5 caps. Agc.Max= 255 caps. Agc.Min = 0 caps. Agc.Step = 5 caps. AgcMaxGain.Max= 255 caps. AgcMaxGain.Min = 0 caps. AgcMaxGain.Step = 5 caps. AgcPlateau.Max= 100 caps. AgcPlateau.Min = 0 caps. AgcPlateau.Step = 5 caps.PresetColorization[i]= Ironbow2 caps.PresetROIModes[j]= Full Screen
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>ChannelNo</b> : the index of video channel, start from 1.  Params in Response: <b>PresetModes</b> : the preset mode. Range is { "Indoor", "Outdoor", "Default" } <b>PresetColorization</b> : Preset colorization mode. Range is { "WhiteHot", "BlackHot", "Fusion", "Rainbow", "Glow", "Ironbow1", "Ironbow2", "Sepia", "Color1", "Color2", "Icefire", "Rain", "RedHot", "GreenHot" }. <b>PresetROIModes</b> : Preset ROI mode. Range is { "Full Screen", "Sky", "Ground", "Horizontal", "Center 75%", "Center 50%", "Center 25%", "Custom" }

## 10.1.2 Thermography options

- Get thermography options config

Table 10-2

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ThermographyOptions
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Thermography options contain EZoom, Colorization, SmartOptimizer and so on
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ThermographyOptions
<b>Success Return</b>	<b>head.EZoom</b> =0 <b>head.Colorization</b> =White Hot <b>head.SmartOptimizer</b> =10 <b>head.OptimizedRegion.Type</b> =Custom <b>head.OptimizedRegion.Enable</b> = true <b>head.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][0u]</b> =0

	<b>head.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][1u]=0</b> <b>head.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][2u]=0</b> <b>head.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][3u]=0</b> <b>head.Agc=10</b> <b>head.AgcMaxGain=10</b> <b>head.AgcPlateau=10</b> <b>head.Mode="HighTemperature"</b> <b>head.Auto.LowToHigh=13</b> <b>head.Auto.LHROI=15</b> <b>head.Auto.HighToLow=12</b> <b>head.Auto.HLROI=95</b>
<b>Comment</b>	Params in Response: <b>head</b> = table.ThermographyOptions [ <b>ChannelNo</b> ][0] <b>ChannelNo</b> = video channel index <b>Regions</b> : the region is a rectangle <b>i</b> : the array index starts from 0.

- Set thermography options config

Table 10-3

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set thermography options
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&ThermographyOptions[0][0].OptimizedRegion.Type=Gound
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.  In below table, <b>head</b> = ThermographyOptions[ <b>ChannelNo</b> ][0] <b>ChannelNo</b> = video channel index <b>i</b> = the array index starts from 0

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
-----------	-----------------	-------------

<b>head.</b> EZoom	integer	Range is [0-24]. Range and step are got from interface in <a href="#">getCaps</a> .
<b>head.</b> Colorization	String	Range is {"White Hot", "Black Hot", "Ironbow2", "IceFire" ...}. Range and step are got from interface in <a href="#">getCaps</a> .
<b>head.</b> SmartOptimizer	integer	Range is [0-100]. Range and step are got from interface in <a href="#">getCaps</a> .
<b>head.</b> OptimizedRegion.Type	String	Range is {"Full Screen", "Sky", "Ground", "Horizontal", "Center 75%", "Center 50%", "Center 25%", "Custom"}.
<b>head.</b> OptimizedRegion.Enable	bool	true: enable false: not enable
<b>head.</b> OptimizedRegion.Regions[ <i>i</i> ][0u]	integer	Range is [0~8191]. <i>i</i> : the region index, starts from 0.
<b>head.</b> OptimizedRegion.Regions[ <i>i</i> ][1u]	integer	Range is [0~8191]. <i>i</i> : the region index, starts from 0.
<b>head.</b> OptimizedRegion.Regions[ <i>i</i> ][2u]	integer	Range is [0~8191]. <i>i</i> : the region index, starts from 0.
<b>head.</b> OptimizedRegion.Regions[ <i>i</i> ][3u]	integer	Range is [0~8191]. <i>i</i> : the region index, starts from 0.
<b>head.</b> Agc	integer	Range is [0-255]. Range and step are got from interface in <a href="#">getCaps</a> .
<b>head.</b> AgcMaxGain	integer	Range is [0-255]. Range and step are got from interface in <a href="#">getCaps</a> .
<b>head.</b> AgcPlateau	integer	Range and step are got from interface in <a href="#">getCaps</a> .
<b>head.</b> Mode	string	Range is { "HighTemperature", "LowTemperature", "Auto"}.

<b>head.</b> Auto.LowToHigh	integer	UInt32
<b>head.</b> Auto.LHROI	integer	UInt32, percentage range is[0-100]
<b>head.</b> Auto.HighToLow	integer	UInt32
<b>head.</b> Auto.HLROI	integer	UInt32, percentage range is[0-100]

### 10.1.3 Get extern system information

Table 10-4

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getExternSystemInfo&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Extern System Info.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getExternSystemInfo&channel=1
<b>Success Return</b>	sysInfo.SerialNumber = 1111111123 sysInfo.SoftwareVersion = 222222222222 sysInfo.FirmwareVersion= 333333333333 sysInfo.LibVersion = 4444444444
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>ChannelNo</b> : the index of video channel, start from 1

### 10.1.4 Get information of preset mode

Table 10-5

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getPresetParam&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >&mode=< <b>modeType</b> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get preset mode info.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getPresetParam&channel=1&mode=Default
<b>Success Return</b>	presetInfo.Brightness = 50 presetInfo.Sharpness= 50

	<pre> presetInfo.EZoom= 12 presetInfo.ThermographyGamma= 0 presetInfo.Colorization= "White Hot" presetInfo.SmartOptimizer= 10 presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Type= Full Screen presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Enable= Full Screen presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][0u]=0 presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][1u]=0 presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][2u]=0 presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][3u]=0 presetInfo.Agc= 10 presetInfo.AgcMaxGain=10 presetInfo.AgcPlateau = 10 </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: the index of video channel, start from 1</p> <p><b>modeType</b>: depends on capability , get from interface in getCaps</p> <p>Params in Response :</p> <p><b>Regions</b> : the region is a rectangle</p> <p><b>i</b> : the array index.</p>

### 10.1.5 Get optimized region information

Table 10-6

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> http://&lt;server&gt;/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getOptimizedRegion&amp;channel=&lt;ChannelNo&gt; </pre>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get optimized region info.
<b>Example</b>	<pre> http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getOptimizedRegion&amp;channel=1 </pre>
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre> optimizedRegion.Type= Full Screen optimizedRegion.Enable= true optimizedRegion.Regions[i][0u]=0 optimizedRegion.Regions[i][1u]=0 optimizedRegion.Regions[i][2u]=0 optimizedRegion.Regions[i][3u]=0 </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: the index of video channel, start from 1</p>

	Params in Response: <b>Regions</b> : the region is a rectangle <i>i</i> : the region index.
--	---

## 10.1.6 Enable shutter

Table 10-7

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=enableShutter&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >&enable=< <b>Enable</b> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Shutter control, whether enable shutter.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=enableShutter&channel=1&enable=true
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>ChannelNo</b> : the index of video channel, start from 1 <b>Enable</b> : true or false, enable or not.

## 10.1.7 Fix focus

Table 10-8

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=fixFocus&linkVideoChannel[0]=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >&linkVideoChannel[1]=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >[&speed=< <b>SpeedValue</b> >]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	The visual channel change focus to the same as the thermography channel.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=fixFocus&linkVideoChannel[0]=1&linkVideoChannel[1]=2
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>ChannelNo</b> : the index of video channel, start from 1. <b>SpeedValue</b> : float, range is 0.0-1.0.

## 10.1.8 Do flat field correction

Table 10-9

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=doFFC&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Do flat field correction.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=doFFC&channel=1
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>ChannelNo</b> : the index of video channel, start from 1.

## 10.2 Radiometry

### 10.2.1 Get capability of radiometry

Table 10-10

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getCaps[&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the Capabilities of Radiometry Manager.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getCaps&channel=1
<b>Success Return</b>	caps.TotalNum.MaxNum=8 caps.TotalNum.Spot.MaxSpots=8 caps.TotalNum.Line.MaxLines=1 caps.TotalNum.Area.MaxAreas=8 caps.TemperPresets.MaxPresets=256 caps.MeterInfo.Type[0u]=Spot caps.MeterInfo.Type[1u]=Area caps.MeterInfo.ObjectEmissivity.Max=100 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectEmissivity.Min=0 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectEmissivity.Default=0 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectEmissivity.Step=1 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectDistanceMeter.Max=100 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectDistanceMeter.Min=0 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectDistanceMeter.Default=0 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectDistanceMeter.Step=1 caps.MeterInfo.ReflectedTemperature.Max=100

	caps.MeterInfo.ReflectedTemperature.Min=0 caps.MeterInfo.ReflectedTemperature.Default=0 caps.MeterInfo.ReflectedTemperature.Step=1 caps.MeterInfo.RelativeHumidity.Max=100 caps.MeterInfo.RelativeHumidity.Min=0 caps.MeterInfo.RelativeHumidity.Default=0 caps.MeterInfo.RelativeHumidity.Step=1 caps.MeterInfo.AtmosphericTemperature.Max=100 caps.MeterInfo.AtmosphericTemperature.Min=0 caps.MeterInfo.AtmosphericTemperature.Default=0 caps.MeterInfo.AtmosphericTemperature.Step=1 caps.Statistics.MinPeriod=60 caps.Isotherm.MaxTemp=327.0 caps.Isotherm.MinTemp=-20.0
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>ChannelNo</b> : the channel index; start from 1

## 10.2.2 Heat image thermometry

- Get heat image thermometry config

Table 10-11

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=HeatImagingThermometry
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get HeatImagingThermometry Config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=HeatImagingThermometry
<b>Success Return</b>	table.RelativeHumidity = 50 table.AtmosphericTemperature =20 table.ObjectEmissivity =1 table.ObjectDistance =100 table.ReflectedTemperature=20 table.TemperatureUnit= Centigrade table.Isotherm.Enable=true table.Isotherm.MaxValue=50 table.Isotherm.MinValue=0 table.Isotherm.ColorBarDisplay=true table.HotSpotFollow=true table.TemperEnable=true



<b>Comment</b>	-
----------------	---

- Set heat image thermometry config

Table 10-12

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set HeatImagingThermometry Config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&HeatImagingThermometry.RelativeHumidity=50&HeatImagingThermometry.ObjectDistance=20.3
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.

Appendix

<b>ParamName</b>	<b>ParamValue type</b>	<b>Description</b>
HeatImagingThermometry.RelativeHumidity	integer	The Relative Humidity range and step are got from interface in <a href="#">getCaps</a> .
HeatImagingThermometry.AtmosphericTemperature	float	The Atmospheric Temperature range and step are got from interface in <a href="#">getCaps</a> .
HeatImagingThermometry.ObjectEmissivity	float	The Object Emissivity range and step are got from interface in <a href="#">getCaps</a> .
HeatImagingThermometry.ObjectDistance	float	The Object Distance range and step are got from interface in <a href="#">getCaps</a> . Unit is meter.

HeatImagingThermometry.ReflectedTemperature	float	The Reflected Temperature range and step are got from interface in <a href="#">getCaps</a>
HeatImagingThermometry.TemperatureUnit	string	Range is {Centigrade, Fahrenheit}.
HeatImagingThermometry.Isotherm. Enable	bool	true or false
HeatImagingThermometry.Isotherm. MaxValue	float	MaxValue range is got form interface in getCaps. MaxValue must be bigger than MinVaue
HeatImagingThermometry.Isotherm. MinValue	float	MinValue range is got form interface in getCaps. MinValue must be smaller than MaxVaue.
HeatImagingThermometry.Isotherm. ColorBarDisplay	bool	true or false
HeatImagingThermometry.HotSpotFollow	bool	true or false
HeatImagingThermometry.TemperEnable	bool	true or false

### 10.2.3 Thermometry rule

- Get thermometry rule config

Table 10-13

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ThermometryRule
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Thermometry Rule.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ThermometryRule
<b>Success Return</b>	<b>head.Enable</b> = true <b>head.PresetId</b> =0 <b>head.RuleId</b> =0 <b>head.Name</b> =SpotName <b>head.Type</b> =Spot <b>head.MeterRegion.Coordinates[PointNo][0]</b> = 0 <b>head.MeterRegion.Coordinates[PointNo][1]</b> = 0

	<p>...</p> <p><b>head.T=3</b></p> <p><b>head.Alarm.Id=0</b></p> <p><b>head.Alarm.Enable=true</b></p> <p><b>head.Alarm.Result =Max</b></p> <p><b>head.Alarm.AlarmCondition=Below</b></p> <p><b>head.Alarm.Threshold=20.0</b></p> <p><b>head.Alarm.Hysteresis=0.1</b></p> <p><b>head.Alarm.Duration=30</b></p> <p><b>head.LocalParameters.Enable=true</b></p> <p><b>head.LocalParameters.ObjectEmissivity=0.95</b></p> <p><b>head.LocalParameters.ObjectDistance=0.95</b></p> <p><b>head.LocalParameters.RefalectedTemp=0</b></p>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in Response :</p> <p><b>head</b> =table.ThermometryRule[<b>ChannelNo</b>][<b>RuleNo</b>]</p> <p><b>PointNo</b> = point index</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b> = video channel index.</p> <p><b>RuleNo</b> =rule index.</p> <p><b>Alarm</b>= AlarmSetting[<b>AlarmNo</b>]</p> <p><b>AlarmNo</b> = alarm index</p>

- Set thermometry rule config

Table 10-14

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Thermometry Rule.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&ThermometryRule[0][0].Name=name1
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p><b>head</b> = ThermometryRule[<b>ChannelNo</b>][<b>RuleNo</b>]</p> <p><b>PointNo</b> = point index</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b> = video channel index.</p> <p><b>RuleNo</b> =rule index.</p>

	<b>Alarm</b> = AlarmSetting[ <b>AlarmNo</b> ] <b>AlarmNo</b> = alarm index
--	---

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<b>head.</b> Enable	bool	Enable/Disable
<b>head.</b> PresetId	integer	Range [0- PresetMax] PresetMax is got from interface in <a href="#">GetCurrentProtocolCaps</a> .
<b>head.</b> RuleId	integer	Range [0- MaxNum] MaxNum is got from interface in <a href="#">getCaps</a> .
<b>head.</b> Name	string	Radiometry rule name. char[64]
<b>head.</b> Type	string	Range is {Spot, Line, Area}.
<b>head.</b> MeterRegion.Coordinates[ <b>PointNo</b> ] [0]	integer	Range [0-8091] The Xscale of Region/Line point
<b>head.</b> MeterRegion.Coordinates[ <b>PointNo</b> ] [1]	integer	Range [0-8091] The Yscale of Region/Line point
<b>head.</b> T	integer	Temperature Sample period. Unit is Second.
<b>head.</b> Alarm.Id	integer	Range [0- 65535],unique alarm id
<b>head.</b> Alarm.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable
<b>head.</b> Alarm.Result	string	Depend on the vaule of Type Spot : {Vaule}

		Line: { Max, Min, Aver} Area: {Max, Min, Aver, Std, Mid, IS O}
<b>head. Alarm.</b> AlarmCondition	string	Range is {Below, Match , Above }
<b>head. Alarm.</b> Threshold	float	Alarm threshold
<b>head. Alarm.</b> Hysteresis	float	Alarm hysteresis
<b>head. Alarm.</b> Duration	integer	The duration time of alarm. Unit is second
<b>head.</b> LocalParameters.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable
<b>head.</b> LocalParameters. ObjectEmissivity	float	Range [0 -1] Accuracy is 0.01
<b>head.</b> LocalParameters. ObjectDistance	float	Object distance The range is got from interface in <a href="#">getCaps</a> .
<b>head.</b> LocalParameters. ReflectedTemp	float	Object Reflected Temperature The range is got from interface in <a href="#">getCaps</a> .

## 10.2.4 Heat image temper event

- Get heat image temper event config

Table 10-15

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=HeatImagingTemper
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Heat Imaging Temper config

<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=HeatImagingTemper
<b>Success Return</b>	<b>head</b> .Enable=false <b>head</b> .EventHandler. paramName = paramValue
<b>Comment</b>	Params in Response: <b>head</b> = table.HeatImagingTemper[ <b>Channel</b> ] <b>Channel</b> = video channel number

- Set heat image temper event config

Table 10-16

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Heat Imaging Temper config
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&HeatImagingTemper[0].Enable=false &HeatImagingTemper[0].EventHandler.BeepEnable=false
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.  In below table, <b>head</b> = HeatImagingTemper[ <b>Channel</b> ] <b>Channel</b> =video channel number

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<b>head</b> .Enable	bool	Enable/Disable Heat Imaging Temper feature.
<b>head</b> .EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in <a href="#">SetEventHandler</a> .

## 10.2.5 Get temperature of particular point

Table 10-17

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getRandomPointTemper&channel=<ChannelNo>&coordinate[0]=x &coordinate[1]=y
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get temperature values of random point.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getRandomPointTemper&channel=1&coordinate[0]=1024&coordinate[1]=1024
<b>Success Return</b>	TempInfo.Type=Spot TempInfo.TemperAver=27.5
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>ChannelNo</b> : the index of video channel, start from 1 <b>x</b> : The Xscale of the point <b>y</b> : The Yscale of the point

## 10.2.6 Get temperature of particular condition

Table 10-18

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getTemper&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get temperature values from rules which have been set.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getTemper&condition.PresetId=0&condition.RuleId=0&condition.Type=Spot&condition.Name=Spot1&condition.channel=1
<b>Success Return</b>	TempInfo.Type=Spot TempInfo.TemperAver=27.5
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.

### Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
condition. Channel	integer	Channel index. Start from 1
condition. PresetId	integer	Range [0- PresetMax]

		PresetMax is got from interface in <a href="#">GetCurrentProtocolCaps</a> .
condition. RuleId	integer	Range [0- MaxNum] MaxNum is got from interface in <a href="#">getCaps</a> .
condition. Type	string	Range is {Spot, Line, Area}.
condition. Name	string	Name is got from interface in <a href="#">GetThermometryRuleConfig</a> .

## 10.2.7 Query temperature information

### 1. Start to query temperature information

Table 10-19

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>http://&lt;server&gt;/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=startFind&amp;<b>condition.StartTime</b>=&lt;StartTimeValue&gt;&amp;<b>condition.EndTime</b>=&lt;EndTimeValue&gt;&amp;<b>condition.Type</b>=&lt;TypeValue&gt;&amp;<b>condition.channel</b>=&lt;ChannelValue&gt;&amp;<b>condition.Period</b>=&lt;PeriodValue&gt;</code>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Start to query the history data of temperature values.
<b>Example</b>	<code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=startFind&amp;condition.StartTime=2010-04-01%20:00:00&amp;condition.EndTime=2010-04-08%20:00:00&amp;condition.Type=Spot&amp;condition.channel=1&amp;condition.Period=5</code>
<b>Success Return</b>	token=46878 totalCount=333
<b>Comment</b>	The parameters in bold face are as below table.

### Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
condition.StartTime	string	The start time to find.



condition.EndTime	string	The end time to find.
condition.Type	string	The type of data. Range is {Spot, Line, Area}
condition.channel	integer	Channel index. Start from 1
condition.Period	integer	Range is {5, 10, 15, 30}, minute

## 2. Get the data of temperature

Table 10-20

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>http://&lt;server&gt;/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=doFind&amp;token=&lt;tokenvalue&gt;&amp;beginNumber=&lt;BeginNumber&gt;&amp;count=&lt;findNum&gt;</code>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the history data of temperature.
<b>Example</b>	<code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=doFind&amp;token=46878&amp;beginNumber=16&amp;count=16</code>
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre> found=12 info[i].Time=2010-04-08 16:12:46 info[i].PresetId=0 info[i].RuleId=0 info[i].Type=Spot info[i].Name=xxxx info[i].Coordinate[0]=1024 info[i].Coordinate[1]=2048 info[i].Channel=0 info[i].TemperatureUnit=Centigrade info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperAve=50.1 info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperMax=50.2 info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperMin=50.0 </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL:

	<p><b>token:</b> query token, get from interface of the first step above.</p> <p><b>beginNumber:</b> the begin index in this query.</p> <p><b>count:</b> the number you want to query.</p> <p>Params in Resp:</p> <p><b>i:</b> the array index.</p>
--	---

### 3. Stop finding temperature information

Table 10-21

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=stopFind&token=<tokenvalue>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Stop to find the history data of temperature values.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=stopFind&token=46878
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<b>token:</b> query token, get from interface of the first step.

## 10.2.8 Subscribe to temperature information

Table 10-22

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=attachTemper&channel=<ChannelNo>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Subscribe to temperature information of a channel.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=attachTemper&channel=2
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>--&lt;boundary&gt;\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: &lt;data length&gt;\r\n\r\n info[i].Time=2010-04-08 16:12:46 info[i].PresetId=0 info[i].RuleId=0 info[i].Type=Spot</pre>

	<pre> info[i].Name=xxxx info[i].Coordinate[0]=1024 info[i].Coordinate[1]=2048 info[i].Channel=0 info[i].TemperatureUnit=Centigrade info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperAve=50.1 info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperMax=50.2 info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperMin=50.0 </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: the index of video channel, start from 1</p> <p>Params in Resp :</p> <p><b>i</b>: the array index.</p>

## 10.2.9 Subscribe to radiometry data

Table 10-23

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=attachProc&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Subscribe to radiometry data of a channel. It needs to cooperate with interface below.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=attachProc&channel=2
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre> --&lt;boundary&gt;\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: &lt;data length&gt;\r\n\r\n dataInfo.Height=0 dataInfo.Width=0 dataInfo.Channel=0 dataInfo.Time=2010-05-25 00:00:00 dataInfo.Length=0 </pre>

	<pre> dataInfo.sensorType="Tau"  dataInfo.Unzip.ParamR=1  dataInfo.Unzip.ParamB=1  dataInfo.Unzip.ParamF=1  dataInfo.Unzip.ParamO=1  --&lt;boundary&gt;\r\n  Content-Type: application/http\r\n  Content-Length: &lt;data length&gt;\r\n\r\n  &lt;Binary data&gt; </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<b>ChannelNo</b> : the index of video channel, start from 1

## 10.2.10 To fetch radiometry data

Table 10-24

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=toFetch&channel=<ChannelNo>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Start to fetch radiometry data.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=toFetch&channel=2
<b>Success Return</b>	<b>status</b> =Ready
<b>Comment</b>	<b>status</b> : Range is {Ready, Busy}. "Ready" means service available and "Busy" means service busy.

# 11 Access control APIs

## 11.1 Door

### 11.1.1 Open door

Table 11-1

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/accessControl.cgi?action=openDoor&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >[&UserID=< <b>UserID</b> >&Type=< <b>Type</b> >]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Open the door.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/accessControl.cgi?action=openDoor&channel=1&UserID=101&Type=Remote
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: the index of door. Start from 1;</p> <p><b>UserID</b>: remote User ID;</p> <p><b>Type</b>: the open type; default value is "Remote"</p>

### 11.1.2 Get door status

Table 11-2

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/accessControl.cgi?action=getDoorStatus&channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get status of the door.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/accessControl.cgi?action=getDoorStatus&channel=1
<b>Success Return</b>	Info.status=Open
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL :</p> <p><b>ChannelNo</b>: the index of door. Start from 1;</p> <p>Params in Response :</p>

**status** : the range is {Open, Break, Close}

## 12 Intelligent building APIs

### 12.1 Video talk

#### 12.1.1 Subscribe video talk status

Table 12-1

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=attachState
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Subscribe the video talk status. When client disconnect, it will unsubscribe.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=attachState
<b>Success Return</b>	<p>Notify the state:</p> <pre> SID=315 state.State=Answer state.Talkback.Pack=RTP state.Talkback.Protocol=UDP state.Talkback.Type=Talk state.Talkback.Audio.AudioPort=6000 state.Talkback.Audio.Format[0].Compression=PCM state.Talkback.Audio.Format[0].Frequency=44000 state.Talkback.Audio.Format[0].Depth=16 state.Talkback.Audio.Format[1].Compression=G.711A state.Talkback.Audio.Format[1].Frequency=44000 state.Talkback.Audio.Format[1].Depth=16 state.Talkback.Video.VideoPort=7000 state.Talkback.Video.Format[0].Compression=H.264 state.Talkback.Video.Format[0].Frequency=90000 state.Talkback.Video.Format[1].Compression=MJPEG ..... state.Talkback. MediaAddr=224.10.10.10 </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in Response:</p> <p><b>State:</b> in range of {"Ringing", "Inviting", "Answer", "Refuse", "Cancel", "Hangup", "Busying" }</p>

## 12.1.2 Unsubscribe video talk status

Table 12-2

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=detachState&SID=<sid>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Unsubscribe the video talk status.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=detachState&SID=101
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>sid</b> : the subscribe id, which is the response of attachState

## 12.1.3 Invite server on video talk

Table 12-3

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=invite[&Talkback.Protocol=<protocol>&Talkback.Type=<type>&Talkback.MediaAddr=<addr>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Start the video talk conversation.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=invite&Talkback.Protocol=UDP&Talkback.Type=Talk&Talkback.MediaAddr=224.10.10.10
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>protocol</b> : the transmit protocol <b>type</b> : video talk type. <b>addr</b> : addr to get stream

## 12.1.4 Cancel the video talk

Table 12-4

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=cancel
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Cancel video talk conversation.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=cancel
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

## 12.1.5 Answer the invitation

Table 12-5

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=answer&Talkback.Protocol=< <i>protocol</i> >&Talkback.Type=< <i>type</i> >&Talkback.MediaAddr=< <i>addr</i> >...
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Answer the call.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=answer&Talkback.Protocol=UDP&Talkback.Type=Talk&Talkback.MediaAddr=224.10.10.10
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <i>protocol</i> : the transmit protocol <i>type</i> : video talk type. <i>addr</i> : addr to get stream

## 12.1.6 Refuse to answer the video talk invitation

Table 12-6

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=refuse
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Refuse answer the call.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=refuse
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

## 12.1.7 Hang up

Table 12-7

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=hangup
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Close it when the conversation is over.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=hangup
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-



## 12.2 Video talk log

### 12.2.1 Query video talk log

Table 12-8

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=VideoTalkLog[&condition.CallType=< <b>Type</b> >&condition.EndState=< <b>State</b> >&count=< <b>countNo</b> >]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Find the VideoTalkLog record.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=VideoTalkLog&condition.CallType=Incoming&condition.EndState=Missed&count=500
<b>Success Return</b>	<b>totalCount</b> =1000 <b>found</b> =500 records[0].RecNo=789 records[0].CreateTime=123456789 records[0]. <b>CallType</b> =Incoming records[0]. <b>EndState</b> =Received records[0].PeerNumber=501 .....
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL: <b>Type</b> : call type <b>State</b> : end state of the call <b>countNo</b> : the number of records to get  Params in Response : <b>totalCount</b> : the record count which match condition <b>found</b> : the record count to return <b>CallType</b> : call type. The range is {"Incoming", "Outgoing"}. <b>EndState</b> : the range is {"EndState", "Received"}

## 12.3 Access control card record

### 12.3.1 Query record

Table 12-9

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AccessControlCard[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Find the access control card record.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AccessControlCard&condition.CardNo=111245&condition.UserID=112&count=500
<b>Success Return</b>	<p><b>totalCount</b> = 1000</p> <p><b>found</b> = 500</p> <p>records [0].RecNo=789</p> <p>records [0].CardNo =123456</p> <p>records [0].UserID =101</p> <p>records [0].CardStatus =0</p> <p>records [0].CardType =0</p>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.</p> <p>Params in Response :</p> <p><b>totalCount</b> : the number of records which match the conditions.</p> <p><b>found</b> : the number of records returned</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
count	integer	The record count, default 1024
condition.CardNo	string	Card Number
condition.UserID	string	User ID
condition. IsValid	bool	true or false

### 12.3.2 Update record

Table 12-10

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=update&name=AccessControlCard&recno=<recno>&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Update the access control card record.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=update&name=AccessControlCard&recno=121&UserID=111&CardStatus=1&CardType=2
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL:  <b>recno</b> : the index of record.  Other Params are in the below table.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
UserID	integer	User ID
CardStatus	string	The Card Status. 0 Normal , 1<<0 Report Lost , 1<<1 Cancel , 1<<2 Freeze,

		1<<3 Debt , 1<<4 OverDue
CardType	string	The Card Type.  0 - Normal Card, 1 - VIP Card, 2 - Visitor Card , 3 - Patrol Card, 4 - Blacklist Card, 5 - Stress Card, 0xff - Mother Card

### 12.3.3 Insert record

Table 12-11

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=insert&name=AccessControlCard&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Insert the access control card record.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=insert&name=AccessControlCard&CardNo=121&UserID=111&CardStatus=1&CardType=2
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL:  The params are in the below table.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
CardNo	string	The card index
UserID	integer	User ID
CardStatus	Integer	The Card Status.  0 Normal , 1<<0 Report Lost , 1<<1 Cancel , 1<<2 Freeze,  1<<3 Debt , 1<<4 OverDue

CardType	Integer	The Card Type.  0 Normal Card, 1 VIP Card, 2 Visitor Card , 3 Patrol Card, 4 Blacklist Card, 5 Stress Card, 0xff Mother Card
----------	---------	--

### 12.3.4 Remove record

Table 12-12

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=remove&name=AccessControlCard&recno=<recno>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Remove the access control card record.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=remove&name=AccessControlCard&recno=121
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	Params in URL:  <i>recno</i> : the index of record.

### 12.3.5 Get the total number of records

Table 12-13

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=getQuerySize&name=AccessControlCard
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get the access control card record number.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=getQuerySize&name=AccessControlCard
<b>Success Return</b>	count = 100
<b>Comment</b>	-

## 12.4 Swiping Access control card record

### 12.4.1 Query swiping card records

Table 12-14

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AccessControlCardRec[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Find the records of control door.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AccessControlCardRec&condition.CardNo=123456&StartTime=2014-8-25%20:02:32&EndTime=2014-8-25%20:01:02:32&count=1000
<b>Success Return</b>	<p><b>totalCount</b> = 1000</p> <p><b>found</b> = 500</p> <p>records[0].RecNo=789</p> <p>records [0].CardNo =123456</p> <p>records[0].UserID =101</p> <p>records [0].CreateTime=1386243731</p> <p>records [0].<b>Status</b> =0</p> <p>records [0].<b>Method</b> =1</p> <p>records [0].<b>Door</b> =1</p> <p>records [0].Password =654321</p>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.</p> <p>Params in Response :</p> <p><b>totalCount</b> : the record count which match condition</p> <p><b>found</b> : the record count to return</p> <p><b>Status</b> : the control result; 0 fail , 1 succeed</p> <p><b>Method</b>: the way to open the door. 0 - password, 1 - card, 2 - first card then password, 3 - first password then card, 4 - remote, 5 - button, 6 - fingerprint, 7 – password + card + fingerprint, 8 - password + fingerprint, 9 - card+ fingerprint, 11 – more than one person open the door, 12 - key, 13 - Be</p>

	<p>forced to open the door with password.</p> <p><b>Door:</b> the door index;</p>
--	---

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
count	integer	The record count, default 1024
condition.CardNo	string	Card Number
condition.StartTime	string	The start time, format : 2014-8-25%200:01:32
condition. EndTime	sting	The end time, format : 2014-8-25%200:02:32

## 12.5 Announcement record

### 12.5.1 Insert record

Table 12-15

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=insert&name=Announcement&Content=< <b>Content</b> >&ExpirTime=< <b>ExpirTime</b> >&IssueTime=< <b>IssueTime</b> >&Title=< <b>Title</b> >&User=< <b>User</b> >&State=< <b>State</b> >&ReadFlag=< <b>ReadFlag</b> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Insert the Announcement record.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=insert&name=Announcement&Content=string Data&ExpirTime=2012-01-01%2012:00:00&IssueTime=2012-01-01%2012:00:00&Title=Anounce1&User=101&State=0&ReadFlag=0
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>Content:</b> Announcement Content</p>

	<p><b>ExpirTime:</b> the time when the Announcement expire, format: 2012-01-01%2012:00:00</p> <p><b>IssueTime:</b> Announcement issue time, format: 2012-01-01%2012:00:00</p> <p><b>Title:</b> title of the announcement</p> <p><b>User:</b> the number the Announcement issued to</p> <p><b>State:</b> the state of the Announcement. 0 init, 1 send , 2 overdue</p> <p><b>ReadFlag:</b> the read flag , 0 not read , 1 read.</p>
--	--

## 12.6 Alarm record

### 12.6.1 Query alarm record

Table 12-16

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AlarmRecord[&StartTime=<startTime>&EndTime=<endTime>&count=<countNo>]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Find the AlarmRecord record.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AlarmRecord&StartTime=2014-8-25%2000:02:32&EndTime=2014-8-25%2001:02:32&count=500
<b>Success Return</b>	<p><b>totalCount</b> = 1000</p> <p><b>found</b> = 500</p> <p>records [0].RecNo=789</p> <p>records [0].CreateTime=123456789</p> <p>records [0].Channel=0</p> <p>records [0].SenseMethod=DoorMagnetism</p> <p>records [0].RoomNumber=501</p> <p>records [0].ReadFlag=0</p> <p>records [0].Comment=Friend</p> <p>...</p>



<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>startTime</b>: The start time ,format : 2014-8-25%2000:01:32</p> <p><b>endTime</b>: The end time, format: 2014-8-25%2000:02:32</p> <p><b>countNo</b>: the number of records to get, The record count, default 1024</p> <p>Params in Response :</p> <p><b>totalCount</b> : the record count which match condition</p> <p><b>found</b> : the record count to return</p> <p><b>SenseMethod</b> :the range is { "DoorMagnetism", "PassiveInfrared", "GasSensor", "SmokingSensor", "WaterSensor", "ActiveInfrared", "CallButton", "UrgencyButton", "Steal", "Perimeter", "PreventRemove", "DoorBell" }</p>
----------------	---

## 13 DVR custom APIs

### 13.1 FileFindHelper

#### 13.1.1 Create a file finder

Table 13-1

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=startFind&condition.channel=< <b>channelNo</b> >&condition.startTime=< <b>start</b> >&condition.endTime=< <b>end</b> >&condition.streamType=< <b>stream</b> >[&condition.flags[0]=< <b>flag</b> >&condition.events[0]=< <b>event</b> >&combineMode.granularity=< <b>granularityValue</b> >&combineMode.types[0]=< <b>combineType</b> >]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Start Find files

<b>Example</b>	<p>Find file in channel 1, event type is "AlarmLocal" or "VideoMotion", and time between 2014-1-1 12:00:00 and 2015-1-10 12:00:00 and combine "AlarmLocal" or "VideoMotion" files with granularity 16 ,</p> <p>URL is:</p> <p><code>http://172.23.1.66/cgi-bin/fileFindHelper.cgi?action=startFind&amp;condition.channel=1&amp;condition.startTime=2014-1-1%2012:00:00&amp;condition.endTime=2015-1-10%2012:00:00&amp;condition.streamType=Main&amp;condition.flags[0]=Event&amp;condition.events[0]=AlarmLocal&amp;condition.events[1]=VideoMotion&amp;combineMode.granularity=16&amp;combineMode.types[0]=AlarmLocal&amp;combineMode.types[1]=VideoMotion</code></p>
<b>Success Return</b>	<p>result=08137</p>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Start to find file with the above condition and combine files with certain type. If success, return find id, else return Error.</p> <p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>channelNo</b>: in which channel you want to find the file, start from 1.</p> <p><b>start / end</b>: the start/end time when recording.</p> <p><b>flag</b>: which flags of the file you want to find. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of flag is {"Timing", "Marked", "Event", "Restrict"}. If omitted, find files with all the flags.</p> <p><b>event</b>: by which event the record file is triggered. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of event is {"AlarmLocal", "VideoMotion", "VideoLoss"}. This condition can be omitted. If omitted, find files of all the events.</p> <p><b>stream</b>: which video stream type you want to find. The range of stream is {"Main", "Extra1", "Extra2", "Extra3"}.</p> <p><b>combineType</b>: which types of the file you want to combined. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of combine type is {"AlarmLocal", "VideoMotion", "Timing", "VideoLoss"}. This condition can be omitted. If omitted, file will not be combined.</p> <p><b>granularityValue</b>: by which granularity to combine files</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>File 1:</p> <pre>items[0]. Channel =1 items[0]. StartTime =2011-1-1 12:00:00 items[0]. EndTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00 items[0]. Events[0]=AlarmLocal items[0]. VideoStream=Main items[0]. Length =790</pre>

<p>items[0]. Duration = 3600</p> <p>File 2:</p> <p>items[0]. Channel =1</p> <p>items[0]. StartTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00</p> <p>items[0]. EndTime =2011-1-1 14:00:00</p> <p>items[0]. Events[0]=AlarmLocal</p> <p>items[0]. VideoStream=Main</p> <p>items[0]. Length =790</p> <p>items[0]. Duration = 3600</p> <p>file1 and file2 will be combined to file3</p> <p>File 3:</p> <p>items[0]. Channel =1</p> <p>items[0]. StartTime =2011-1-1 12:00:00</p> <p>items[0]. EndTime =2011-1-1 14:00:00</p> <p>items[0]. Events[0]=AlarmLocal</p> <p>items[0]. VideoStream=Main</p> <p>items[0]. Length =1580</p> <p>items[0]. Duration = 7200</p>
--

### 13.1.2 Create a motion file finder

Table 13-2

<b>Syntax</b>	<p>http://&lt;server&gt;/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=startMotionFind&amp;condition.channel=&lt;channelNo&gt;&amp;condition.startTime=&lt;start&gt;&amp;condition.endTime=&lt;end&gt;&amp;condition.streamType=&lt;stream&gt;&amp;motionRegion.senseLevel=&lt;level&gt;[&amp;motionRegion.rects[rectNo][0]=&lt;rect0&gt;&amp;motionRegion.rects[rectNo][1]=&lt;rect1&gt;</p>
---------------	---

	&motionRegion.rects[ <i>rectNo</i> ][2]=< <i>rect2</i> >&motionRegion.rects[ <i>rectNo</i> ][3]=< <i>rect3</i> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Start Find Motion files
<b>Example</b>	<p>Find file in channel 1, event type is "AlarmLocal" or "VideoMotion", and time between 2014-1-1 12:00:00 and 2015-1-10 12:00:00, motion region is [0,0,21,17]</p> <p>URL is:</p> <p>http://172.23.1.66/cgi-bin/fileFindHelper.cgi?action=startMotionFind&amp;condition.channel=1&amp;condition.startTime=2014-1-1%2012:00:00&amp;condition.endTime=2015-1-10%2012:00:00&amp;condition.streamType=Main&amp;condition.flags[0]=Event&amp;condition.events[0]=AlarmLocal&amp;condition.events[1]=VideoMotion&amp;motionRegion.senseLevel=1&amp;motionRegion.rects[1][0]=0&amp;motionRegion.rects[1][1]=0&amp;motionRegion.rects[1][2]=21&amp;motionRegion.rects[1][3]=17</p>
<b>Success Return</b>	result=08137
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Start to find file with the above condition and combine files with certain type. If success, return find id, else return Error.</p> <p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b>channelNo</b>: in which channel you want to find the file, start from 1.</p> <p><b>start / end</b>: the start/end time when recording.</p> <p><b>flag</b>: which flags of the file you want to find. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of flag is {"Timing", "Marked", "Event", "Restrict"}. If omitted, find files with all the flags.</p> <p><b>event</b>: by which event the record file is triggered. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of event is {"AlarmLocal", "VideoMotion" }. This condition can be omitted. If omitted, find files of all the events.</p> <p><b>stream</b>: which video stream type you want to find. The range of stream is {"Main", "Extra1", "Extra2", "Extra3"}.</p> <p><b>level</b>: the motion sensitive level, range is 0-6, 0 represent all level</p> <p><b>rectNo</b>: the rects array index, start from 1</p> <p><b>rect0 &amp; rect1 &amp; rect2 &amp; rect3</b>: relative coordinates, rect0 and rect2 range is 0-21, rect1 and rect3 range is 0-17. {0,0,0,0} top-left, {21,0,0,0} top-right, {0,17,0,0} bottom-left, {21,17,0,0} bottom-right</p>

### 13.1.3 Get the file information found by the finder

Table 13-3

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=findNext&findId=< <i>findId</i> >&count=< <i>fileCount</i> >
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Find the next files no more than <i>fileCount</i> number.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=findNext&findId=08137&count=100
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre>found=1 items[0]. channel =1 items[0]. startTime =2011-1-1 12:00:00 items[0]. endTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00 items[0]. fileType =dav items[0]. events[0]=AlarmLocal items[0]. streamType=Main items[0]. length =790 items[0]. duration = 3600</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<i>findId</i> : The find Id is created by API <a href="#">Create a file finder</a> or API <a href="#">Create a motion file finder</a> . Must create a finder before finding files.

### 13.1.4 Stop the finder

Table 13-4

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=stopFind&findId=< <i>findId</i> >
---------------	---

<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Stop find.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=stopFind&findId =08137
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<i>findId</i> : The find Id is created by API <a href="#">Create a file finder</a> or API <a href="#">Create a motion file finder</a> . Must create a finder before finding files.

### 13.1.5 Get bound files

Table 13-5

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=getBoundFile&condition.channel=< <b>ChannelNo</b> >&condition.startTime=< <b>start</b> >&condition.endTime=< <b>end</b> >&condition.streamType=< <b>stream</b> >[&condition.flags[0]=< <b>flag</b> >&condition.events[0]=< <b>event</b> >]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get bound files.
<b>Example</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=getBoundFile&condition.channel=1&condition.startTime=2014-1-1%2012:00:00&condition.endTime=2015-1-10%2012:00:00&condition.streamType=Main&condition.flags[0]=Timing
<b>Success Return</b>	found=2 items[0]. channel =1 items[0]. startTime =2011-1-1 12:00:00 items[0]. endTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00 items[0]. flags [0]= Timing items[0]. streamType=Main items[0]. length =790 items[0]. duration = 3600

	<pre>items[1]. channel =1 items[1]. startTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00 items[1]. endTime =2011-1-1 14:00:00 items[1]. events[0]= Timing items[1]. streamType=Main items[1]. length =790 items[1]. duration = 3600</pre>
<b>Comment</b>	Params is same as FileFindHelper. startFind

## 13.2 BandLimit

### 13.2.1 getLimitState

Table 13-6

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>http://&lt;server&gt;/cgi-bin/BandLimit.cgi?action=getLimitState</code>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get bandwidth limit state.
<b>Example</b>	<code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/bandLimit.cgi?action=getLimitState</code>
<b>Success Return</b>	limit=true
<b>Comment</b>	

## 13.3 Record files protection

### 13.3.1 Add protection

Table 13-7

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/FileManager.cgi?action=addConditionList&condition.Types[0]=<paramValue>&condition.StartTime=<paramValue>&condition.EndTime=<paramValue>&condition.Channel[0]=<paramValue>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Add protection or access control for record files.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/FileManager.cgi?action=addConditionList&condition.Types[0]=RecordRestrict&condition.Types[1]=RecordProtect&condition.StartTime=2014-7-3%2021:02:32&condition.EndTime=2014-7-3%2023:02:32&condition.Channel[0]=0&condition.Channel[1]=3
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	In below table:  <b>TypeIndex:</b> The index of type array <b>ChIndex:</b> The index of channel number array

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
condition.Type[ <b>TypeIndex</b> ]	string	An array. The range is {"RecordProtect", "RecordRestrict"}
condition.StartTime	string	The time format is "Y-M-D H-m-S", example 2011-7-3%2021:02:32
condition.EndTime	string	The time format is "Y-M-D H-m-S"
condition.Channel[ <b>ChIndex</b> ]	integer	Channel number starts from 1



### 13.3.2 Cancel protection

Table 13-8

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>cgi-bin/FileManager.cgi?action=cancelConditionList&condition.Types[0]=<paramValue>&condition.StartTime=<paramValue>&condition.EndTime=<paramValue>&condition.Channel[0]=<paramValue>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Cancel protection of record files.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/FileManager.cgi?action=cancelConditionList&condition.Types[0]=RecordRestrict&condition.Types[1]=RecordProtect&condition.StartTime=2014-7-3%2021:02:32&condition.EndTime=2014-7-3%2023:02:32&condition.Channel[0]=0&condition.Channel[1]=3
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	<i>paramValue</i> as <a href="#">Appendix</a> above.

### 13.3.3 Remove protection

Table 13-9

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/FileManager.cgi?action=removeConditionList&condition.Types[0]=<paramValue>&condition.StartTime=<paramValue>&condition.EndTime=<paramValue>&condition.Channel[0]=<paramValue>
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Remove protection of record files.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/FileManager.cgi?action=removeConditionList&condition.Types[0]=RecordRestrict&condition.Types[1]=RecordProtect&condition.StartTime=2014-7-3%2021:02:32&condition.EndTime=2014-7-3%2023:02:32&condition.Channel[0]=0&condition.Channel[1]=3
<b>Success Return</b>	OK

<b>Comment</b>	<i>paramValue</i> as <a href="#">Appendix</a> above.
----------------	--

## 13.4 Get daylight

Table 13-10

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=getDST
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get daylight saving time state.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=getDST
<b>Success Return</b>	result = 1
<b>Comment</b>	<i>result: 1/0</i> , yes or not in daylight saving time

## 14 Other APIs

### 14.1 Discover devices

#### 14.1.1 Discover devices on internet

Table 14-1

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/deviceDiscovery.cgi?action=attach[&DeviceClass=< <i>deviceClass</i> >]
---------------	--

<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Discover devices on internet.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/deviceDiscovery.cgi?action=attach&DeviceClass=VTO
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre> deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].AlarmInputChannels=8 deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].AlarmOutputChannels=0 deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].DeviceClass=VTO deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].DeviceType=VTO2000A deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].HttpPort=80 deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].IPv4Address.DefaultGateway=172.12.0.1 deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].IPv4Address.DhcpEnable=false deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].IPv4Address.IpAddress=172.12.7.102 deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].IPv4Address.SubnetMask=255.255.0.0 deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].IPv6Address.DefaultGateway=2008::1 deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].IPv6Address.DhcpEnable=false deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].IPv6Address.IpAddress=2008::6/112 deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].Mac=00:01:5b:01:44:77 deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].MachineName=YZZ4DZ008D00031 deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].Port=37777 deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].RemoteVideoInputChannels=0 deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].SerialNo=YZZ4DZ008D00031 deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].Vendor=Multi deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].Version=1.200.0.0 deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].VideoInputChannels=1 deviceInfo[<i>index</i>].VideoOutputChannels=16 </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p><b><i>deviceClass</i></b>: in range of {VTO, VTH, VTT, VTS, VTNC, SHG}</p> <p>Params in Response :</p> <p><b><i>index</i></b> : the array index which starts from 0.</p>

## 14.2 Flashlight

### 14.2.1 Flashlight config

- Get flashlight config

Table 14-2

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=FlashLight
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Get Flashlight config. It does not recommend using it.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=FlashLight
<b>Success Return</b>	<pre> <b>head</b>.Brightness=50  <b>head</b>.Enable=false  <b>head</b>.TimeSection[0][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59  <b>head</b>.TimeSection[0][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59  ...  <b>head</b>.TimeSection[6][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 </pre>
<b>Comment</b>	Params in Response:  <b>head</b> = table.FlashLight

- Set flashlight config

Table 14-3

<b>Syntax</b>	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
<b>Method</b>	GET
<b>Description</b>	Set Flashlight config.
<b>Example</b>	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&FlashLight.Enable=true&FlashLight.TimeSection[1][0]=1%2012:00:00-18:00:00
<b>Success Return</b>	OK
<b>Comment</b>	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
FlashLight. Enable	bool	Enable
FlashLight. Brightness	integer	Brightness
FlashLight. TimeSection[ <i>wd</i> ][ <i>ts</i> ]	string	<p>It is an effective time period for flash light every day.</p> <p><b>wd</b> (week day) range is [0-6] (Sunday-Saturday)</p> <p><b>ts</b> (time section) range is [0-23], it's index of time section table.</p> <p>Format: mask hh:mm:ss-hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Mask: {0,1}, hh: [0-24], mm: [00-59], ss: [00-59]</p> <p>Mask 0: this time section is not used.</p> <p>Mask 1: this time section is used.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>TimeSection[1][0]=1 12:00:00-18:00:00</p> <p>Means flash light is effective between 12:00:00 and 18:00:00 at Monday.</p>

## 15 Appendix

This section contains stream format. The Stream format is applied to [Get real-time stream](#) and [Get playback stream](#).

## 15.1 Stream head

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Key	Flag		Type	reserved	packet length			

Byte Order	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Key	channel		Extend header length		Sequence			

Byte Order	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Key	utc				utcms		reserved	Check sum

Flag="DH";

Type=0x10 means the audio packet;

Type=0x20 means the video packet;

Type=0x21 means the auxiliary packet;

Packet length means the packet total length, contains the packet header, maybe one or more extend header, and the media data.

## 15.2 Extend Header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	...
Key	Type	length		reserved	data			

Extend header length must be multiple of 4 bytes;

### 15.2.1 Audio extend header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Key	0x11	8		reserved	Audio Type	Tracks	Sample Freq	reserved

Byte Order	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Key	Operateld				reserved			

A audio packet must contain the audio extend header;

Audio Type: 1 - PCM8; 2 - G729; 3 - IMA\_ADPCM; 4 - G711U; 5 - G721; 6 - PCM8\_VWIS; 7 - MS\_ADPCM; 8 - G711A; 9 - AMR-NB; 10 - PCM16; 11- G723.1; 12 – AAC; 13 - G726\_40; 14 - G726\_32; 15 - G726\_24; 16 - G726\_16

Tracks: Tracks number, support 1 and 2;

Sample Freq: audio sample frequency, 1 - 4000; 2 - 8000; 3 - 11025; 4 - 16000; 5 - 20000; 6 - 22050; 7 - 32000; 8 - 44100; 9 - 48000;

OperateId: it is valid when playback, which means this packet match with the playback control command.

### 15.2.2 Video extend header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Key	0x21	16		reserved	Video Type	Frame Type	Width	

Byte Order	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Key	Height		I Frame Interval	Frame Rate	OperateId			

A video packet must contain the video extend header; Video Type means the video codec type, 1-MPEG4; 2-H.264; Frame Type: 1-I frame; 2-P frame; 3-B frame; Width and Height describe the frame width and height by pixel; OperateId is valid when playback, which means this video packet match with the playback control command.

### 15.2.3 Channel title extend header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	...
Key	0x22	len		reserved	Title ...			



When a stream begin, or the device channel title changes, the video packet must contain the channel title extend header; if the channel title is Chinese, it only support utf8 format.

### 15.2.4 Time zone extend header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Key	0x31	8		reserved	Time Zone		Daylight saving time	reserved

When a stream begin, or the Time Zone changes, the video packet must contain the Time Zone extend header; Time Zone [0]: [-12, 12](west time zone 12 to east time zone 12), Time Zone[1] modify the time by minutes; Daylight saving time: 1/0, yes or not in daylight saving time;

### 15.2.5 Event flag extend header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	...
Key	0x23	len		reserved	Event Flag			

If the video frame contains one or more event flags, the video packet should contain the Event Flag Extend Header. The event flag means what event had happened by set the bit as 1;

Event Flag: bit0-exterior alarm; bit1-move detect; bit2-video lost.

### 15.2.6 auxiliary gap extend header

Byte	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Order</b>								
<b>Key</b>	<b>0x24</b>	<b>Len(24)</b>		<b>reserved</b>	<b>OperateId</b>			

<b>Byte Order</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Key</b>	<b>startTime</b>				<b>beginMs</b>		<b>reserved</b>	

<b>Byte Order</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Key</b>	<b>endTime</b>				<b>endMs</b>		<b>reserved</b>	

If there is a gap between the video frames, the auxiliary packet may contain the gap extend header, the first timestamp means gap start time, the second timestamp means gap end time.

OperateId: it is valid when playback, which means this packet match with the playback control command.